



## **In-Year Report of the Municipality**

Prepared in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17 April 2009.

## **Monthly Budget Statement**

**February 2025**

## Table of Contents

|                                                                        |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Glossary .....                                                         | 3                                   |
| PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT .....                                          | 5                                   |
| Section 1 - Mayor's Report .....                                       | 5                                   |
| 1.1 Implementation of budget in terms of SDBIP .....                   | 5                                   |
| 1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality .....          | 5                                   |
| 1.3 Other information .....                                            | 5                                   |
| Section 2 - Resolutions .....                                          | 5                                   |
| Section 3 - Executive Summary .....                                    | 6                                   |
| 3.1 Consolidated performance .....                                     | 6                                   |
| 3.2 Material variances from SDBIP .....                                | 8                                   |
| 3.3 Remedial or corrective steps .....                                 | 8                                   |
| 3.4 Municipal Budgeting Reporting Regulations Ratios .....             | 8                                   |
| 3.5 Conclusion .....                                                   | 9                                   |
| Section 4 - In-year budget statement tables .....                      | 10                                  |
| PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....                                | 22                                  |
| Section 5 - Debtors' analysis .....                                    | 22                                  |
| Section 6 - Creditors' analysis .....                                  | 23                                  |
| Section 7 - Investment portfolio analysis .....                        | 24                                  |
| Section 8 - Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure .....        | <b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b> |
| Section 9 - Councillor's allowance and employee benefits .....         | 28                                  |
| Section 10 - Material variances to the SDBIP .....                     | 32                                  |
| Section 11 - Capital programme performance .....                       | 32                                  |
| Section 12 - Grant Register 28 February 2025 .....                     | 60                                  |
| Section 13 - Top 10 Capital Project as at 28 February 2025 .....       | 61                                  |
| Section 14 - Detailed Capital Expenditure as at 28 February 2025 ..... | 62                                  |
| Section 15 - Municipal Manager's quality certificate .....             | 66                                  |
| Section 16 - Financial Reporting in Terms of Section 71 .....          | 67                                  |

# Glossary

**Adjustments budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

**MFMA** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives** – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget or vote, expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote, expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose, spending of an allocation not in accordance with the conditions of the allocations.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Langeberg Municipality this means at directorate level.

## **PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT**

### **Section 1 – Mayor’s Report**

This report represents the S71 MFMA monthly budget statement for February 2025 and it reflects on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

#### **1.1 Implementation of budget in terms of SDBIP**

Please refer to table C4 on page 13 of 69 and also page 14 -16 of 69 for detailed explanations.

#### **1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality**

Currently there are no immediate financial problems facing the municipality. However, the collection rate is below the norm.

#### **1.3 Other information**

Additional clarity on the content of this report or answers to any questions posed will be given at the next Finance Portfolio Committee meeting.

### **Section 2 – Resolutions**

These are the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year Report is tabled:

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That council notes the monthly budget statement and supporting documentation.
- (b) That Council notes the in-year report for February 2025 was submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury on 14 March 2025, being the 10<sup>th</sup> working day after the end February 2025.

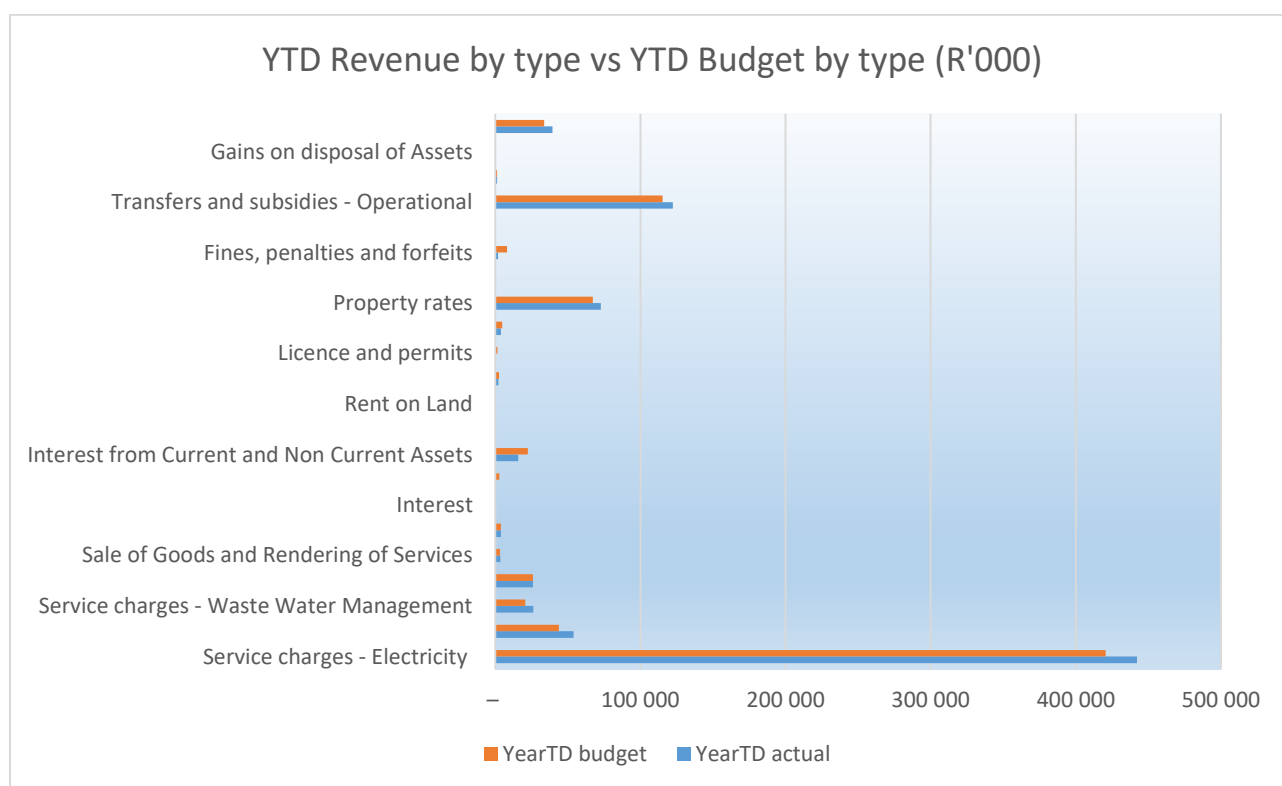
## Section 3 – Executive Summary

The audit outcomes for the 2023/2024 financial year have been finalised. The Annual Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2024 and Annual Performance Report were submitted for audit on 31 August 2024 to the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) and the AGSA expressed an opinion on 30 November 2024. The municipality maintained an unqualified audit opinion with no findings relating to compliance with legislation and regulations and with no findings on predetermined objectives. This is due to the municipality's commitment to achieve clean governance and administration.

### 3.1 Consolidated performance

#### 3.1.1 Consolidated performance against annual budget (original approved and latest adjustments)

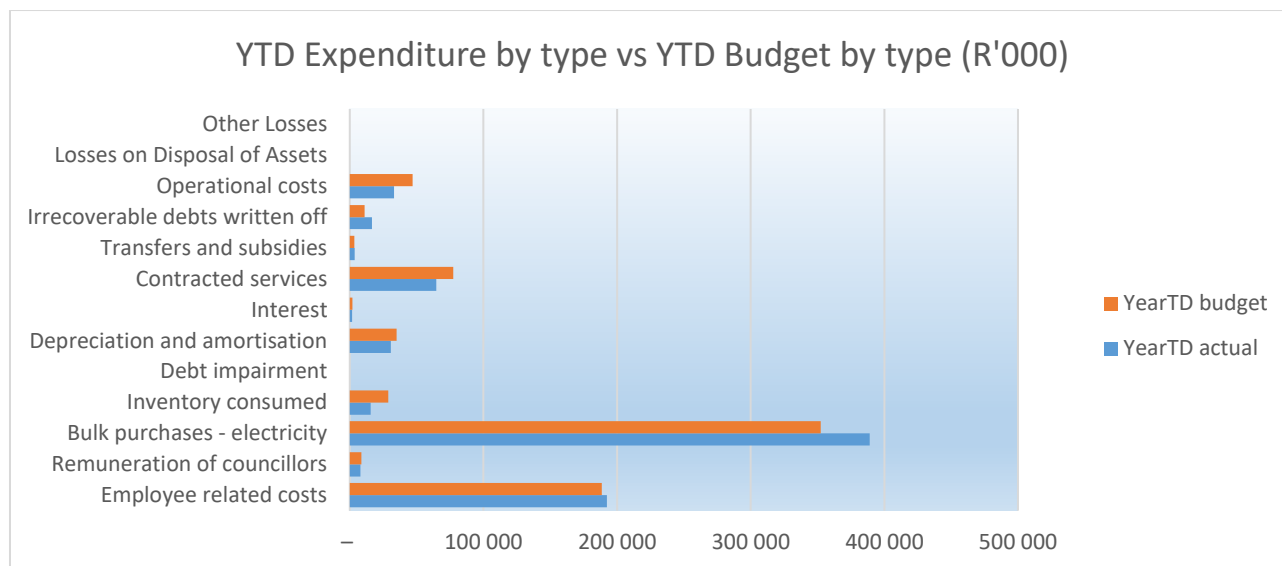
##### Revenue



The total operating revenue to date excluding capital grants is R776 681 313 compared to the year-to-date operating revenue budget of R744 441 302. Furthermore, when including Capital grants, the year-to-date revenue is R816 099 839 against a year-to-date budget of R778 206 253. The graph above depicts the actual revenue to date compared to the year to date budget for all the income classes of the municipality.

Please refer to table C4 on page 14 of 69 for figures and page 15 – 16 of 69 for detailed explanations on variances.

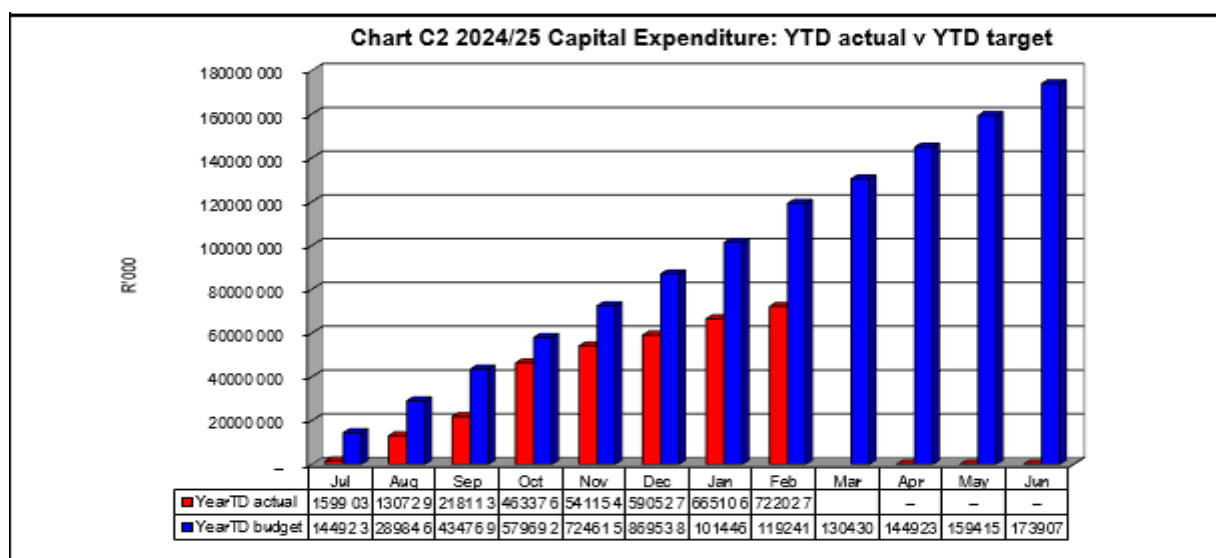
## Operating expenditure



Total operating expenditure to date amounts to R754 995 179 compared to total year to date operating expenditure budget of R754 250 080, and the variance is insignificant. The graph above depicts the actual expenditure to date compared to the year-to-date budget for all the expenditure classes of the municipality.

Please refer to table C4 on page 14 of 69 for figures and page 15 - 17 of 69 for detailed explanations on variances.

## Capital expenditure



The year-to-date capital expenditure is R72 203 000 against a year-to-date budget of R119 241 000, which brings a negative 39% variance. This is due to capital projects that are still in the procurement stage.

### 3.1.2 Reports, tables, charts & explanations

Summary tables and charts are included for this section of the February 2025 Monthly Budget Statement.

### 3.2 Material variances from SDBIP

Please refer to table C4 on page 13 of 69 and also page 14 - 16 of 69 for detailed explanations.

### 3.3 Remedial or corrective steps

Please refer to table C4 on page 13 of 69 and also page 14 - 16 of 69 for detailed explanations.

### 3.4 Municipal Budgeting Reporting Regulations Ratios

#### Cash / Cost Coverage

|   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |              |             |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio<br>(Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants) | ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets) |                                      | 1 - 3 Months | 2.01        |
|   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cash and cash equivalents            |              | 236 901 382 |
|   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unspent Conditional Grants           |              | 11 507 621  |
|   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Overdraft                            |              | -           |
|   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Short Term Investments               |              | -           |
|   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Total Actual/Operational Expenditure |              | 112 034 354 |

The cash / cost coverage ratio is 2.01 in the month ended 28 February 2025. This ratio indicates that the municipality can meet its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue for two months at most.

#### Current Ratio

|                                      |                     |           |             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Current Assets / Current Liabilities |                     | 1.5 - 2:1 | 1.80        |
|                                      | Current Assets      |           | 633 084 950 |
|                                      | Current Liabilities |           | 352 622 431 |

The current ratio of 1.8:1 for the month ended 28 February 2025 is within the benchmark of 1.5 - 2:1, which means that the municipality is able to meet its short-term obligations.

#### Liquidity Ratio

|                                                    |                            |           |             |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| (Current Assets - Inventory) / Current Liabilities |                            | 1.3 - 2:1 | 1.75        |
|                                                    | Current Assets - Inventory |           | 616 876 960 |
|                                                    | Current Liabilities        |           | 352 622 431 |

The liquidity ratio of 1.75:1 for the month ended 28 February 2025 is within the benchmark of 1.3 - 2:1.

#### Collection Rate

|   |                 |                                                                                                                               |                               |     |             |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| 4 | Collection Rate | (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100 |                               | 95% | 91%         |
|   |                 |                                                                                                                               | Gross Debtors closing balance |     | 201 589 605 |
|   |                 |                                                                                                                               | Gross Debtors opening balance |     | 159 694 586 |
|   |                 |                                                                                                                               | Bad debts written Off         |     | 16 514 479  |
|   |                 |                                                                                                                               | Billed Revenue                |     | 623 770 699 |

The collection rate is 91% in the month ended 28 February 2025. This is below the benchmark of 95%. However, there is an increase of 4% from the previous month.

### Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings)

|                                                                                                            |                            |      |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------------|
| Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100 |                            | None | 53%        |
|                                                                                                            | Internally generated funds |      | 38 339 834 |
|                                                                                                            | Borrowings                 |      | -          |
|                                                                                                            | Total Capital Expenditure  |      | 72 203 011 |

The own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure ratio is 53% for the month ended 28 February 2025. This ratio indicates that 53% of total capital expenditure is funded by own funded capital.

### Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds)

|                                                                                               |                            |      |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------------|
| Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100 |                            | None | 53%        |
|                                                                                               | Internally generated funds |      | 38 339 834 |
|                                                                                               | Total Capital Expenditure  |      | 72 203 011 |

The own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds) to Total Capital Expenditure ratio is 53% for the month ended 28 February 2025. This ratio indicates that 53% of total capital expenditure is funded by own funded capital.

## 3.5 Conclusion

Year-to-date performance of revenue and expenditure compared to budget is reasonable at the end of February 2025 with the exception of the underspending of the capital budget and the collection rate.

## Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables

### 4.1 Table C1: S71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

| WC026 Langeberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|                                                                            | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                         |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                               |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                             | 101 163          | 100 742             | 100 742           | 8 898              | 72 742             | 67 161             | 5 581               | 8%              | 100 742            |
| Service charges                                                            | 683 660          | 748 861             | 746 447           | 73 489             | 548 361            | 511 077            | 37 284              | 7%              | 746 447            |
| Investment revenue                                                         | 32 804           | 33 690              | 33 690            | 1 627              | 15 927             | 22 460             | (6 533)             | -29%            | 33 690             |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                      | 149 865          | 164 857             | 173 068           | 17 356             | 122 360            | 115 379            | 6 981               | 6%              | 173 068            |
| Other own revenue                                                          | 48 836           | 33 151              | 42 479            | 3 937              | 17 292             | 28 365             | (11 072)            | -39%            | 42 479             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>       | <b>1 016 327</b> | <b>1 081 300</b>    | <b>1 096 427</b>  | <b>105 308</b>     | <b>776 681</b>     | <b>744 441</b>     | <b>32 240</b>       | <b>4%</b>       | <b>1 096 427</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                             | 270 125          | 289 472             | 282 942           | 22 399             | 192 285            | 188 629            | 3 657               | 2%              | 282 942            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                | 11 830           | 12 939              | 12 939            | 1 002              | 8 059              | 8 626              | (567)               | -7%             | 12 939             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                              | 52 355           | 45 936              | 52 355            | 3 542              | 30 700             | 34 903             | (4 204)             | -12%            | 52 355             |
| Interest                                                                   | 21 937           | 2 919               | 2 919             | 180                | 1 636              | 1 946              | (310)               | -16%            | 2 919              |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                      | 535 793          | 578 151             | 571 505           | 55 626             | 404 601            | 381 228            | 23 373              | 6%              | 571 505            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                    | 3 335            | 5 240               | 5 116             | 25                 | 3 531              | 3 411              | 121                 | 4%              | 5 116              |
| Other expenditure                                                          | 96 347           | 174 697             | 217 884           | 32 802             | 114 184            | 135 508            | (21 324)            | -16%            | 217 884            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                   | <b>991 722</b>   | <b>1 109 354</b>    | <b>1 145 661</b>  | <b>115 577</b>     | <b>754 995</b>     | <b>754 250</b>     | <b>745</b>          | <b>0%</b>       | <b>1 145 661</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                   | <b>24 605</b>    | <b>(28 054)</b>     | <b>(49 234)</b>   | <b>(10 269)</b>    | <b>21 686</b>      | <b>(9 809)</b>     | <b>31 495</b>       | <b>-321%</b>    | <b>(49 234)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                               | 42 611           | 29 021              | 50 647            | 1 129              | 39 419             | 33 765             | 5 654               | 17%             | 50 647             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                                | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>       | <b>67 216</b>    | <b>967</b>          | <b>1 413</b>      | <b>(9 141)</b>     | <b>61 105</b>      | <b>23 956</b>      | <b>37 148</b>       | <b>155%</b>     | <b>1 413</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                   | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                     | <b>67 216</b>    | <b>967</b>          | <b>1 413</b>      | <b>(9 141)</b>     | <b>61 105</b>      | <b>23 956</b>      | <b>37 148</b>       | <b>155%</b>     | <b>1 413</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                             |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                                 | <b>173 199</b>   | <b>118 427</b>      | <b>173 908</b>    | <b>5 692</b>       | <b>72 203</b>      | <b>119 241</b>     | <b>(47 039)</b>     | <b>-39%</b>     | <b>173 908</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                               | 30 260           | 25 236              | 44 041            | 1 427              | 33 863             | 32 664             | 1 199               | 4%              | 44 041             |
| Borrowing                                                                  | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| Internally generated funds                                                 | 110 109          | 93 191              | 129 866           | 4 265              | 38 340             | 86 578             | (48 238)            | -56%            | 129 866            |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                      | <b>140 368</b>   | <b>118 427</b>      | <b>173 908</b>    | <b>5 692</b>       | <b>72 203</b>      | <b>119 241</b>     | <b>(47 038)</b>     | <b>-39%</b>     | <b>173 908</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                                  |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                       | 521 014          | 595 958             | 491 311           |                    | 633 085            |                    |                     |                 | 491 311            |
| Total non current assets                                                   | 1 052 039        | 1 054 696           | 1 101 401         |                    | 1 103 961          |                    |                     |                 | 1 101 401          |
| Total current liabilities                                                  | 342 351          | 375 908             | 317 507           |                    | 352 622            |                    |                     |                 | 317 507            |
| Total non current liabilities                                              | 166 357          | 159 768             | 159 779           |                    | 166 357            |                    |                     |                 | 159 779            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                                    | 1 064 345        | 1 114 979           | 1 115 425         |                    | 1 218 067          |                    |                     |                 | 1 115 425          |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                             | 69 969           | 83 635              | 106 849           | (34 430)           | 17 283             | 65 179             | 47 896              | 73%             | 106 849            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                             | (121 881)        | (136 191)           | (199 994)         | (6 668)            | (77 476)           | (133 329)          | (55 853)            | 42%             | (199 994)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                             | (15 421)         | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                         | <b>297 095</b>   | <b>313 558</b>      | <b>272 968</b>    | <b>—</b>           | <b>236 901</b>     | <b>297 963</b>     | <b>61 062</b>       | <b>20%</b>      | <b>272 968</b>     |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                                    | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                                |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                                     | 128 650          | 22 433              | 11 908            | 11 910             | (193)              | 3 148              | 26 048              | 64 950          | 268 855            |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                              |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                            | 66 546           | 84                  | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | 66 629             |

## 4.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

| WC026 Langeberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                            | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                            | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>                                                                                   |     | 213 891         | 226 619             | 222 360         | 12 775         | 153 325       | 148 285       | 5 039        | 3%             | 222 360            |
| Executive and council                                                                                                  |     | 14 048          | 7 483               | 5 308           | 143            | 4 662         | 3 539         | 1 123        | 32%            | 5 308              |
| Finance and administration                                                                                             |     | 199 843         | 219 136             | 217 052         | 12 632         | 148 663       | 144 746       | 3 916        | 3%             | 217 052            |
| Internal audit                                                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>                                                                                     |     | 33 597          | 57 588              | 77 742          | 18 385         | 44 464        | 51 828        | (7 364)      | -14%           | 77 742             |
| Community and social services                                                                                          |     | 1 058           | 11 756              | 11 904          | 950            | 8 152         | 7 936         | 216          | 3%             | 11 904             |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                   |     | 537             | 1 016               | 1 075           | 50             | 334           | 716           | (383)        | -53%           | 1 075              |
| Public safety                                                                                                          |     | 31 456          | 9 371               | 21 171          | 1 179          | 6 429         | 14 114        | (7 685)      | -54%           | 21 171             |
| Housing                                                                                                                |     | 547             | 35 444              | 43 593          | 16 205         | 29 550        | 29 062        | 488          | 2%             | 43 593             |
| Health                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>                                                                             |     | 80 266          | 30 056              | 42 676          | 1 057          | 38 888        | 28 451        | 10 437       | 37%            | 42 676             |
| Planning and development                                                                                               |     | 14 291          | 2 766               | 2 325           | 312            | 3 934         | 1 550         | 2 384        | 154%           | 2 325              |
| Road transport                                                                                                         |     | 65 975          | 27 289              | 40 351          | 745            | 34 954        | 26 901        | 8 053        | 30%            | 40 351             |
| Environmental protection                                                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                                                                                                |     | 731 165         | 796 042             | 804 292         | 74 218         | 579 420       | 549 640       | 29 780       | 5%             | 804 292            |
| Energy sources                                                                                                         |     | 571 308         | 636 702             | 626 872         | 59 729         | 448 796       | 431 356       | 17 440       | 4%             | 626 872            |
| Water management                                                                                                       |     | 67 051          | 75 657              | 83 315          | 8 124          | 61 431        | 55 544        | 5 887        | 11%            | 83 315             |
| Waste water management                                                                                                 |     | 46 884          | 41 830              | 42 161          | 3 092          | 34 088        | 28 107        | 5 980        | 21%            | 42 161             |
| Waste management                                                                                                       |     | 45 923          | 41 853              | 51 944          | 3 274          | 35 106        | 34 633        | 473          | 1%             | 51 944             |
| <i>Other</i>                                                                                                           | 4   | 18              | 17                  | 4               | 1              | 3             | 2             | 1            | 28%            | 4                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                                                                                      | 2   | 1 058 938       | 1 110 321           | 1 147 074       | 106 436        | 816 100       | 778 206       | 37 894       | 5%             | 1 147 074          |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>                                                                                   |     | 162 448         | 217 389             | 177 278         | 9 273          | 98 663        | 116 762       | (18 099)     | -16%           | 177 278            |
| Executive and council                                                                                                  |     | 21 104          | 27 816              | 27 352          | 1 480          | 13 094        | 18 234        | (5 141)      | -28%           | 27 352             |
| Finance and administration                                                                                             |     | 138 270         | 185 627             | 145 826         | 7 523          | 83 313        | 95 794        | (12 481)     | -13%           | 145 826            |
| Internal audit                                                                                                         |     | 3 074           | 3 946               | 4 101           | 270            | 2 256         | 2 734         | (478)        | -17%           | 4 101              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>                                                                                     |     | 100 248         | 137 755             | 147 618         | 24 775         | 95 708        | 98 493        | (2 785)      | -3%            | 147 618            |
| Community and social services                                                                                          |     | 20 721          | 17 797              | 18 661          | 1 547          | 13 216        | 12 446        | 770          | 6%             | 18 661             |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                   |     | 33 227          | 30 935              | 34 129          | 2 360          | 20 729        | 22 829        | (2 100)      | -9%            | 34 129             |
| Public safety                                                                                                          |     | 42 122          | 41 142              | 44 154          | 3 670          | 29 058        | 29 436        | (378)        | -1%            | 44 154             |
| Housing                                                                                                                |     | 4 178           | 47 882              | 50 673          | 17 199         | 32 705        | 33 782        | (1 077)      | -3%            | 50 673             |
| Health                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>                                                                             |     | 77 340          | 59 715              | 66 287          | 5 561          | 46 968        | 44 192        | 2 777        | 6%             | 66 287             |
| Planning and development                                                                                               |     | 27 001          | 33 644              | 31 974          | 2 452          | 20 577        | 21 316        | (739)        | -3%            | 31 974             |
| Road transport                                                                                                         |     | 50 340          | 26 071              | 34 313          | 3 109          | 26 391        | 22 875        | 3 516        | 15%            | 34 313             |
| Environmental protection                                                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                                                                                                |     | 650 325         | 692 362             | 752 295         | 75 958         | 511 776       | 493 348       | 18 427       | 4%             | 752 295            |
| Energy sources                                                                                                         |     | 489 712         | 574 644             | 586 598         | 64 887         | 423 417       | 387 798       | 35 619       | 9%             | 586 598            |
| Water management                                                                                                       |     | 68 333          | 42 547              | 67 363          | 4 961          | 32 360        | 42 106        | (9 747)      | -23%           | 67 363             |
| Waste water management                                                                                                 |     | 45 105          | 33 708              | 46 903          | 2 392          | 25 590        | 29 980        | (4 390)      | -15%           | 46 903             |
| Waste management                                                                                                       |     | 47 174          | 41 464              | 51 432          | 3 719          | 30 410        | 33 464        | (3 055)      | -9%            | 51 432             |
| <i>Other</i>                                                                                                           |     | 1 362           | 2 132               | 2 182           | 9              | 1 881         | 1 455         | 426          | 29%            | 2 182              |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                  | 3   | 991 722         | 1 109 354           | 1 145 661       | 115 577        | 754 995       | 754 250       | 745          | 0%             | 1 145 661          |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                 |     | 67 216          | 967                 | 1 413           | (9 141)        | 61 105        | 23 956        | 37 148       | 155%           | 1 413              |

### 4.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates:

- Vote1: Finance;
- Vote 2: Executive and Council;
- Vote 3: Strategy and Social Development;
- Vote 4: Corporate Services;
- Vote 5: Engineering Services; and
- Vote 6: Community Services.

| WC026 Langeberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vote Description                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue by Vote                                                                                                                        | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - FINANCE                                                                                                                       |     | 197 052         | 216 128             | 213 891         | 12 442         | 147 145       | 142 594       | 4 551        | 3.2%           | 213 891            |
| Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL                                                                                                             |     | 10 321          | 5 292               | 5 292           | –              | 3 888         | 3 528         | 360          | 10.2%          | 5 292              |
| Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL                                                                                                               |     | 3 392           | 1 698               | 366             | 144            | 768           | 244           | 524          | 214.7%         | 366                |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                     |     | 31 582          | 12 250              | 23 353          | 1 369          | 7 364         | 15 614        | (8 250)      | -52.8%         | 23 353             |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                   |     | 748 863         | 761 999             | 782 877         | 74 958         | 608 890       | 535 363       | 73 526       | 13.7%          | 782 877            |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                   |     | 62 568          | 64 063              | 63 804          | 317            | 9 418         | 42 536        | (33 118)     | -77.9%         | 63 804             |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY                                                                                                                     |     | 5 160           | 48 891              | 57 491          | 17 207         | 38 627        | 38 327        | 300          | 0.8%           | 57 491             |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                                                                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                                                                                                                  | 2   | 1 058 938       | 1 110 321           | 1 147 074       | 106 436        | 816 100       | 778 206       | 37 894       | 4.9%           | 1 147 074          |
| Expenditure by Vote                                                                                                                    | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - FINANCE                                                                                                                       |     | 95 453          | 115 551             | 83 494          | 3 335          | 46 369        | 45 915        | 454          | 1.0%           | 83 494             |
| Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL                                                                                                             |     | 19 168          | 20 616              | 20 683          | 1 489          | 12 648        | 13 789        | (1 141)      | -8.3%          | 20 683             |
| Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL                                                                                                               |     | 36 534          | 34 592              | 34 405          | 1 846          | 20 548        | 22 937        | (2 389)      | -10.4%         | 34 405             |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                     |     | 51 444          | 66 616              | 67 605          | 4 002          | 36 675        | 45 070        | (8 395)      | -18.6%         | 67 605             |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                     |     | 15 290          | 11 078              | 11 554          | 960            | 7 178         | 7 703         | (525)        | -6.8%          | 11 554             |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                   |     | 643 680         | 691 344             | 731 257         | 76 305         | 517 487       | 487 648       | 29 839       | 6.1%           | 731 257            |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                   |     | 57 926          | 55 438              | 74 529          | 5 263          | 36 398        | 49 686        | (13 288)     | -26.7%         | 74 529             |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY                                                                                                                     |     | 72 226          | 114 119             | 122 132         | 22 376         | 77 692        | 81 503        | (3 810)      | -4.7%          | 122 132            |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                                                                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                                                                                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                                                                                                              | 2   | 991 722         | 1 109 354           | 1 145 661       | 115 577        | 754 995       | 754 250       | 745          | 0.1%           | 1 145 661          |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                        | 2   | 67 216          | 967                 | 1 413           | (9 141)        | 61 105        | 23 956        | 37 148       | 155.1%         | 1 413              |

## 4.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| WC026 Langeberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                          | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue                                                                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Exchange Revenue                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                                                                        |     | 561 443         | 621 222             | 610 572         | 59 200         | 442 193       | 420 490       | 21 703       | 5.16%          | 610 572            |
| Service charges - Water                                                                                              |     | 58 764          | 65 636              | 65 636          | 8 124          | 54 077        | 43 757        | 10 320       | 23.58%         | 65 636             |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                             |     | 32 213          | 31 096              | 31 096          | 3 092          | 26 202        | 20 731        | 5 471        | 26.39%         | 31 096             |
| Service charges - Waste management                                                                                   |     | 31 240          | 30 907              | 39 143          | 3 074          | 25 889        | 26 098        | (209)        | -0.80%         | 39 143             |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                                                                              |     | 5 379           | 4 307               | 4 925           | 640            | 3 463         | 3 283         | 180          | 5.48%          | 4 925              |
| Agency services                                                                                                      |     | 15 120          | 7 129               | 5 761           | 591            | 3 922         | 3 841         | 81           | 2.11%          | 5 761              |
| Interest                                                                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                                                                     |     | 4 170           | 4 091               | 4 091           | 488            | 489           | 2 727         | (2 238)      | -82.06%        | 4 091              |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                                                                         |     | 32 804          | 33 690              | 33 690          | 1 627          | 15 927        | 22 460        | (6 533)      | -29.09%        | 33 690             |
| Dividends                                                                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                                                                             |     | 3 787           | 3 928               | 3 928           | 297            | 2 179         | 2 618         | (440)        | -16.79%        | 3 928              |
| Licence and permits                                                                                                  |     | 2 238           | 692                 | 2 372           | 8              | 175           | 1 581         | (1 406)      | -88.92%        | 2 372              |
| Operational Revenue                                                                                                  |     | 4 716           | 7 248               | 7 248           | 34             | 3 849         | 4 877         | (1 028)      | -21.07%        | 7 248              |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Property rates                                                                                                       |     | 101 163         | 100 742             | 100 742         | 8 898          | 72 742        | 67 161        | 5 581        | 8.31%          | 100 742            |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                        |     | 11 386          | 1 313               | 12 069          | 588            | 1 925         | 8 046         | (6 122)      | -76.08%        | 12 069             |
| Licence and permits                                                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                                                                |     | 149 865         | 164 857             | 173 068         | 17 356         | 122 360       | 115 379       | 6 981        | 6.05%          | 173 068            |
| Interest                                                                                                             |     | 2 040           | 2 086               | 2 086           | 1 290          | 1 290         | 1 390         | (100)        | -7.20%         | 2 086              |
| Fuel Levy                                                                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                                                                          |     | -               | 2 358               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                        |     | 1 016 327       | 1 081 300           | 1 096 427       | 105 308        | 776 681       | 744 441       | 32 240       | 4.33%          | 1 096 427          |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                               |     | 270 125         | 289 472             | 282 942         | 22 399         | 192 285       | 188 629       | 3 657        | 1.94%          | 282 942            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                          |     | 11 830          | 12 939              | 12 939          | 1 002          | 8 059         | 8 626         | (567)        | -6.58%         | 12 939             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                         |     | 486 281         | 528 620             | 528 620         | 54 185         | 389 053       | 352 413       | 36 640       | 10.40%         | 528 620            |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                   |     | 49 512          | 49 531              | 42 886          | 1 441          | 15 548        | 28 815        | (13 267)     | -46.04%        | 42 886             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                      |     | -               | 2 000               | 14 623          | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | 14 623             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                                                                        |     | 52 355          | 45 936              | 52 355          | 3 542          | 30 700        | 34 903        | (4 204)      | -12.04%        | 52 355             |
| Interest                                                                                                             |     | 21 937          | 2 919               | 2 919           | 180            | 1 636         | 1 946         | (310)        | -15.95%        | 2 919              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                  |     | 50 732          | 106 516             | 116 111         | 28 902         | 64 626        | 77 408        | (12 781)     | -16.51%        | 116 111            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                              |     | 3 335           | 5 240               | 5 116           | 25             | 3 531         | 3 411         | 121          | 3.53%          | 5 116              |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                                                                      |     | 13 850          | 7 923               | 16 514          | -              | 16 514        | 11 010        | 5 505        | 50.00%         | 16 514             |
| Operational costs                                                                                                    |     | 31 766          | 58 258              | 70 635          | 3 899          | 33 043        | 47 090        | (14 047)     | -29.83%        | 70 635             |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets                                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Losses                                                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                    |     | 991 722         | 1 109 354           | 1 145 661       | 115 577        | 754 995       | 754 250       | 745          | 0.10%          | 1 145 661          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                    |     | 24 605          | (28 054)            | (49 234)        | (10 269)       | 21 686        | (9 809)       | 31 495       | -321.09%       | (49 234)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)                                                             |     | 42 611          | 29 021              | 50 647          | 1 129          | 39 419        | 33 765        | 5 654        | 16.74%         | 50 647             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                            |     | 67 216          | 967                 | 1 413           | (9 141)        | 61 105        | 23 956        |              |                | 1 413              |
| Income Tax                                                                                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                                                                                   |     | 67 216          | 967                 | 1 413           | (9 141)        | 61 105        | 23 956        |              |                | 1 413              |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                       |     | 67 216          | 967                 | 1 413           | (9 141)        | 61 105        | 23 956        |              |                | 1 413              |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                      |     | 67 216          | 967                 | 1 413           | (9 141)        | 61 105        | 23 956        |              |                | 1 413              |

**Revenue by source**

**Exchange Revenue**

**Service Charges - Electricity**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R442 193 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R420 490 000. The variance is insignificant.

The municipality is faced with a challenge of illegal electricity connections which has a negative impact on the municipality's ability to generate the revenue. In order to resolve this issue, joint operations from other spheres of government are required as some of the illegal connections are from the illegal immigrants that have been increasing over the years.

In addition, some of the consumers are moving to alternative sources of energy due to the high Eskom prices for electricity. The impact of these challenges needs to be closely monitored.

**Service Charges - Water**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R54 077 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R43 757 000. There is a positive variance of 24%. The municipality performed well against its target and this is due to consumer patterns.

**Service Charges - Waste Water Management**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R26 202 000, in comparison with the year-to-date budget projection of R20 731 000. There is a positive variance of 26%. The municipality performed well against its target and this is due to consumer patterns.

**Service Charges - Waste management**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R25 889 000 in comparison with the year-to-date budget projection of R26 098 000. The variance is insignificant.

**Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R3 463 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R3 283 000. The variance is insignificant.

**Agency Fees**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R3 922 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R3 841 000. The variance is insignificant.

**Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R15 927 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R22 460 000. There is a negative variance of 29%. This is due to increase in projects that are funded by CRR during the current year thus resulting in a decrease on interest earned from cash in the bank account.

**Rental from Fixed Assets**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R2 179 000, in comparison with the year-to-date budget projection of R2 618 000. There is a negative variance of 16%. The Municipality collected less revenue from rental income than anticipated.

**Licenses & Permits**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R175 000, compared to the year-to-date revenue budget projection of R1 581 000. There is a negative variance of 89%. The Municipality received less applications for license and permits and as a result, collected less revenue than anticipated.

**Operational Revenue:**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R3 849 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R4 877 000. There is a negative variance of 21%. This is due to contribution to provision (from landfill site) forming a significant portion of the operational revenue and this revenue is only calculated and recognised at year-end when the reports from the landfill site experts are available.

**Non-Exchange Revenue**

**Property Rates revenue**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R72 742 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R67 161 000. The positive variance of 8%. The variance is insignificant.

**Fines, penalties and forfeits**

The year-to-date actual amounts to R1 925 000, in comparison with the year-to-date budget projection of R8 046 000. There is a negative variance of 76%. Some of the revenue from fines is recognised at year-end.

**Transfers and subsidies - Operational:**

The year-to-date Revenue stands at R122 360 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R115 379 000. There is a positive variance of 6%. The variance is insignificant.

**Transfers and subsidies - Capital:**

The year-to-date revenue stands at R39 419 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R33 765 000. There is a positive variance of 17%. The municipality performed well against its Municipal Infrastructure Grant targets.

**Expenditure by Type**

**Employee related costs:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure amounts to R192 285 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R188 629 000. The variance is insignificant.

**Councillors Remuneration:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R8 059 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R8 626 000. The variance is insignificant.

**Bulk purchases - Electricity:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R389 053 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R352 413 000. The municipality spent more than the projected budget amount and this is due to increase in Eskom invoices.

**Inventory consumed**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R15 546 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R28 815 000. There is a negative variance of 46%. This is due to the slow implementation of capital projects which are still at the procurement stage.

**Interest:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R1 636 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R1 946 000. There is a negative variance of 16%. This is due to the settlement of the DBSA loan.

**Contracted Services:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R64 626 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R77 408 000. There is a negative variance of 17%. This is due to the capital projects that are still at procurement stage.

**Transfers and subsidies:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R3 531 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R3 411 000. The variance is insignificant.

**Irrecoverable debts written off:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R16 514 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R11 010 000. This is due to increase in indigent debtors that had to be written off due to tough economic conditions.

**Operational costs:**

The year-to-date actual expenditure is R33 034 000, compared to the year-to-date budget projection of R47 090 000. There is a negative variance of 30%.

This is due to some operational costs such as licenses, workmen's compensation, subscription fees which are once off payments that are due at specific times and are not spread throughout the financial year.

## 4.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and fund)

### Capital Expenditure

The year-to-date capital expenditure is R72 203 000 against a year-to-date budget of R119 241 000, which brings a negative 39% variance. This is due to capital projects that are still in the procurement stage.

| WC026 Langeberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vote Description                                                                                                                                 | Ref | 2023/24         |                 | Budget Year 2024/25 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget     | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                               | 1   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                                      | 2   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - FINANCE                                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY                                                                                                                               |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                                                                                                      | 4,7 | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                                     | 2   |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - FINANCE                                                                                                                                 |     | 35 844          | 3 008           | 2 687               | 2              | 2 643         | 1 791         | 851          | 48%            | 2 687              |
| Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL                                                                                                                         |     | 7 574           | 7 999           | 10 035              | 104            | 735           | 6 690         | (5 955)      | -89%           | 10 035             |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                               |     | 697             | 2 778           | 3 336               | 591            | 723           | 2 224         | (1 501)      | -67%           | 3 336              |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE                                                                                                                               |     | -               | 60              | 145                 | -              | -             | 97            | (97)         | -100%          | 145                |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                             |     | 80 402          | 55 155          | 104 053             | 1 954          | 37 404        | 72 602        | (35 198)     | -48%           | 104 053            |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING                                                                                                                             |     | 31 847          | 39 340          | 38 435              | 2 893          | 25 443        | 25 657        | (214)        | -1%            | 38 435             |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY                                                                                                                               |     | 16 835          | 10 086          | 15 216              | 148            | 5 255         | 10 180        | (4 925)      | -48%           | 15 216             |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                                                                                                     | 4   | 173 199         | 118 427         | 173 908             | 5 692          | 72 203        | 119 241       | (47 039)     | -39%           | 173 908            |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                 |     | 173 199         | 118 427         | 173 908             | 5 692          | 72 203        | 119 241       | (47 039)     | -39%           | 173 908            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                             |     | 45 115          | 12 485          | 14 740              | 145            | 3 271         | 9 826         | (6 555)      | -67%           | 14 740             |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                            |     | 473             | 191             | 241                 | -              | 34            | 161           | (127)        | -79%           | 241                |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                       |     | 44 642          | 12 294          | 14 499              | 145            | 3 237         | 9 666         | (6 428)      | -67%           | 14 499             |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                               |     | 16 885          | 11 446          | 16 411              | 700            | 5 816         | 10 977        | (5 161)      | -47%           | 16 411             |
| Community and social services                                                                                                                    |     | 417             | 740             | 1 316               | 32             | 480           | 878           | (398)        | -45%           | 1 316              |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                             |     | 3 143           | 4 050           | 6 714               | 101            | 604           | 4 476         | (3 872)      | -87%           | 6 714              |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                    |     | 13 324          | 6 656           | 8 381               | 567            | 4 733         | 5 624         | (891)        | -16%           | 8 381              |
| Housing                                                                                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                                                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                       |     | 58 289          | 17 912          | 47 360              | 818            | 21 349        | 34 807        | (13 458)     | -39%           | 47 360             |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                         |     | 2 235           | 120             | 389                 | -              | 269           | 259           | 9            | 4%             | 389                |
| Road transport                                                                                                                                   |     | 56 054          | 17 792          | 46 972              | 818            | 21 081        | 34 548        | (13 467)     | -39%           | 46 972             |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                          |     | 52 909          | 76 583          | 95 397              | 4 029          | 41 766        | 63 631        | (21 865)     | -34%           | 95 397             |
| Energy sources                                                                                                                                   |     | 10 731          | 5 243           | 17 889              | 699            | 6 837         | 11 926        | (5 090)      | -43%           | 17 889             |
| Water management                                                                                                                                 |     | 2 609           | 27 400          | 33 333              | 437            | 6 969         | 22 222        | (15 253)     | -69%           | 33 333             |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                           |     | 31 798          | 38 640          | 38 874              | 2 893          | 25 598        | 25 949        | (352)        | -1%            | 38 874             |
| Waste management                                                                                                                                 |     | 7 771           | 5 300           | 5 300               | -              | 2 362         | 3 533         | (1 171)      | -33%           | 5 300              |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                                     | 3   | 173 199         | 118 427         | 173 908             | 5 692          | 72 203        | 119 241       | (47 039)     | -39%           | 173 908            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                     |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government                                                                                                                              |     | 29 955          | 25 236          | 43 041              | 1 427          | 33 124        | 32 048        | 1 076        | 3%             | 43 172             |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                            |     | 304             | -               | 870                 | -              | 435           | 616           | (181)        | -29%           | 870                |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | 304           | -             | 304          | 0%             | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                            |     | 30 260          | 25 236          | 44 041              | 1 427          | 33 863        | 32 664        | 1 199        | 4%             | 44 041             |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                 | 6   | -               | -               | -                   | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                |     | 110 109         | 93 191          | 129 866             | 4 265          | 38 340        | 86 578        | (48 238)     | -56%           | 129 866            |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                     |     | 140 368         | 118 427         | 173 908             | 5 692          | 72 203        | 119 241       | (47 038)     | -39%           | 173 908            |

#### 4.6 Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

| WC026 Langeberg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                             | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                    |
|                                                                                         |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                      | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                           |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                                                   |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                               |          | 297 095          | 306 816             | 259 147          | 236 901          | 259 147            |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions                                  |          | 65 173           | 108 632             | 52 106           | 169 498          | 52 106             |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions                                              |          | 28 664           | 3 344               | 6 304            | 32 091           | 6 304              |
| Current portion of non-current receivables                                              |          | 173              | 625                 | 625              | 223              | 625                |
| Inventory                                                                               |          | 17 420           | 33 833              | 22 049           | 16 208           | 22 049             |
| VAT                                                                                     |          | 112 172          | 135 463             | 143 834          | 173 728          | 143 834            |
| Other current assets                                                                    |          | 317              | 7 245               | 7 245            | 4 434            | 7 245              |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                                                             |          | <b>521 014</b>   | <b>595 958</b>      | <b>491 311</b>   | <b>633 085</b>   | <b>491 311</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                                                               |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investments                                                                             |          | 155              | 137                 | 137              | 155              | 137                |
| Investment property                                                                     |          | 27 972           | 27 969              | 27 959           | 27 929           | 27 959             |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                           |          | 1 019 107        | 968 309             | 1 015 414        | 1 059 927        | 1 015 414          |
| Biological assets                                                                       |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Living and non-living resources                                                         |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Heritage assets                                                                         |          | 275              | 275                 | 275              | 275              | 275                |
| Intangible assets                                                                       |          | 3 936            | 4 329               | 3 938            | 6 553            | 3 938              |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions                                  |          | 410              | 42 496              | 42 496           | 7 770            | 42 496             |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions                                  |          | 183              | 11 180              | 11 180           | 1 350            | 11 180             |
| Other non-current assets                                                                |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                                                         |          | <b>1 052 039</b> | <b>1 054 696</b>    | <b>1 101 401</b> | <b>1 103 961</b> | <b>1 101 401</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                                                     |          | <b>1 573 053</b> | <b>1 650 654</b>    | <b>1 592 711</b> | <b>1 737 046</b> | <b>1 592 711</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                      |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                                                              |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                                                                          |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Financial liabilities                                                                   |          | 6 071            | 4 257               | (2 289)          | 3 979            | (2 289)            |
| Consumer deposits                                                                       |          | 16 548           | 15 783              | 15 783           | 16 413           | 15 783             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                                     |          | 137 992          | 138 753             | 87 380           | 74 685           | 87 380             |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions                                 |          | 17 699           | 28 595              | 28 572           | 11 009           | 28 572             |
| Provision                                                                               |          | 55 092           | 58 691              | 58 691           | 55 092           | 58 691             |
| VAT                                                                                     |          | 108 949          | 129 828             | 129 370          | 191 445          | 129 370            |
| Other current liabilities                                                               |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                                                        |          | <b>342 351</b>   | <b>375 908</b>      | <b>317 507</b>   | <b>352 622</b>   | <b>317 507</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                                                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                                                   |          | 30 879           | 31 983              | 31 994           | 30 879           | 31 994             |
| Provision                                                                               |          | 86 871           | 79 268              | 79 268           | 86 871           | 79 268             |
| Long term portion of trade payables                                                     |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| Other non-current liabilities                                                           |          | 48 606           | 48 518              | 48 518           | 48 606           | 48 518             |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                                                    |          | <b>166 357</b>   | <b>159 768</b>      | <b>159 779</b>   | <b>166 357</b>   | <b>159 779</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                                                |          | <b>508 708</b>   | <b>535 676</b>      | <b>477 287</b>   | <b>518 979</b>   | <b>477 287</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                                                       | <b>2</b> | <b>1 064 345</b> | <b>1 114 979</b>    | <b>1 115 425</b> | <b>1 218 067</b> | <b>1 115 425</b>   |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                                                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                                                           |          | 1 001 424        | 1 114 979           | 1 115 425        | 1 155 146        | 1 115 425          |
| Reserves and funds                                                                      |          | 62 921           | –                   | –                | 62 921           | –                  |
| Other                                                                                   |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                                                    | <b>2</b> | <b>1 064 345</b> | <b>1 114 979</b>    | <b>1 115 425</b> | <b>1 218 067</b> | <b>1 115 425</b>   |

### 4.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC026 Langeberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

| Description                                      | Ref | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget    | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                      | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |     | 89 968           | 103 377             | 103 377          | 7 497           | 63 603          | 68 918           | (5 315)         | -8%            | 103 377            |
| Service charges                                  |     | 740 522          | 826 743             | 853 860          | 75 663          | 481 140         | 569 240          | (88 099)        | -15%           | 853 860            |
| Other revenue                                    |     | 16 083           | 21 230              | 32 877           | 9 841           | 47 050          | 21 918           | 25 132          | 115%           | 32 877             |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |     | 168 747          | 164 857             | 173 068          | 1 445           | 128 146         | 115 379          | 12 767          | 11%            | 173 068            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |     | 62 049           | 29 021              | 50 647           | 2 848           | 26 944          | 33 765           | (6 821)         | -20%           | 50 647             |
| Interest                                         |     | 14 516           | 33 690              | 33 690           | 557             | 6 788           | 22 460           | (15 672)        | -70%           | 33 690             |
| Dividends                                        |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |     | (1 021 915)      | (1 095 281)         | (1 140 671)      | (132 280)       | (736 389)       | (766 501)        | (30 111)        | 4%             | (1 140 671)        |
| Finance charges                                  |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>69 969</b>    | <b>83 635</b>       | <b>106 849</b>   | <b>(34 430)</b> | <b>17 283</b>   | <b>65 179</b>    | <b>47 896</b>   | <b>73%</b>     | <b>106 849</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |     | 2 358            | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | (1)              | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |     | (124 236)        | (136 191)           | (199 994)        | (6 668)         | (77 476)        | (133 329)        | (55 853)        | 42%            | (199 994)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(121 881)</b> | <b>(136 191)</b>    | <b>(199 994)</b> | <b>(6 668)</b>  | <b>(77 476)</b> | <b>(133 329)</b> | <b>(55 853)</b> | <b>42%</b>     | <b>(199 994)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |     | (74)             | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |     | -                | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |     | (15 347)         | -                   | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               |                | -                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(15 421)</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        |                | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | <b>(67 333)</b>  | <b>(52 555)</b>     | <b>(93 145)</b>  | <b>(41 098)</b> | <b>(60 193)</b> | <b>(68 150)</b>  |                 |                | <b>(93 145)</b>    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |     | 364 428          | 366 113             | 366 113          | 288 451         | 297 095         | 366 113          |                 |                | 366 113            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |     | 297 095          | 313 558             | 272 968          |                 | 236 901         | 297 963          |                 |                | 272 968            |

**4.8 Supporting Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement - Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows**  
This supporting table gives a detailed breakdown of information summarised in Table C7.

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February                                                                 |     |                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | July                | August           | Sept             | October          | Nov           | Dec              | January          | Feb              | March    | April    | May      | June             | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1   | Outcome             | Outcome          | Outcome          | Outcome          | Outcome       | Outcome          | Budget           | Budget           | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget           |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 7 306               | 6 181            | 9 057            | 7 358            | 7 795         | 10 446           | 7 964            | 7 497            | –        | –        | –        | 39 774           | 103 377                                             | 109 766                | 116 155                |
| Service charges - Electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                          |     | 41 448              | 40 911           | 48 340           | 48 678           | 42 701        | 51 154           | 51 797           | 67 112           | –        | –        | –        | 239 687          | 631 828                                             | 733 807                | 851 801                |
| Service charges - Water revenue                                                                                                                                                                |     | 8 162               | 4 638            | 11 618           | 4 113            | 7 292         | 3 042            | 4 727            | 4 819            | –        | –        | –        | 36 568           | 84 978                                              | 90 077                 | 95 481                 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                                                                                                       |     | 5 099               | 1 712            | 2 919            | 2 139            | 3 056         | 1 930            | 2 834            | 2 139            | –        | –        | –        | 34 077           | 55 905                                              | 59 260                 | 62 815                 |
| Service charges - Waste Mangement                                                                                                                                                              |     | 4 236               | 1 787            | 2 762            | 2 158            | 2 398         | 1 552            | 2 275            | 1 593            | –        | –        | –        | 35 270           | 54 031                                              | 58 354                 | 63 022                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                             |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | 1 961            | –        | –        | –        | 2 269            | 4 230                                               | 4 484                  | 4 753                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                         |     | –                   | 2 490            | 759              | 780              | 696           | 753              | 753              | 557              | –        | –        | –        | 26 902           | 33 690                                              | 35 711                 | 37 854                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                          |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                             |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                  |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | 1 347            | –        | –        | –        | (34)             | 1 313                                               | 1 392                  | 1 476                  |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                           |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | 175              | –        | –        | –        | 696              | 871                                                 | 923                    | 978                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | 3 922            | –        | –        | –        | 4 276            | 8 198                                               | 8 690                  | 9 211                  |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                                                                                                          |     | 54 629              | 2 050            | 9 406            | 7 513            | 4 611         | 42 765           | 5 727            | 1 445            | –        | –        | –        | 36 711           | 164 857                                             | 161 793                | 153 383                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 22 460              | 109              | 618              | 906              | 2 030         | 1 598            | 9 489            | 2 435            | –        | –        | –        | (33 027)         | 6 618                                               | 7 015                  | 7 435                  |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     | <b>143 340</b>      | <b>59 878</b>    | <b>85 480</b>    | <b>73 645</b>    | <b>70 578</b> | <b>113 240</b>   | <b>85 565</b>    | <b>95 002</b>    | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>423 167</b>   | <b>1 149 896</b>                                    | <b>1 271 271</b>       | <b>1 404 366</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     |                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                  |     | 10 500              | –                | 8 534            | –                | –             | 5 062            | –                | 2 848            | –        | –        | –        | 2 077            | 29 021                                              | 30 127                 | 32 603                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                            |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                               |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                                                                                                                                                |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                       |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                 |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                 |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                           |     | <b>153 840</b>      | <b>59 878</b>    | <b>94 014</b>    | <b>73 645</b>    | <b>70 578</b> | <b>118 302</b>   | <b>85 565</b>    | <b>97 850</b>    | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>425 244</b>   | <b>1 178 917</b>                                    | <b>1 301 398</b>       | <b>1 436 969</b>       |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                         |     | (19 420)            | (20 087)         | (23 293)         | (24 174)         | (36 664)      | (27 947)         | (22 172)         | (23 383)         | –        | –        | –        | 485 780          | 288 642                                             | 303 375                | 321 440                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                    |     | (925)               | (946)            | (647)            | (610)            | (845)         | (611)            | (608)            | (1 002)          | –        | –        | –        | 19 135           | 12 939                                              | 13 716                 | 14 539                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | 2 319            | 2 319                                               | 2 412                  | 2 508                  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                                                                                                                                                                   |     | (55 406)            | (67 648)         | (64 040)         | (41 331)         | (45 573)      | (48 249)         | (55 645)         | (71 778)         | –        | –        | –        | 1 057 582        | 607 913                                             | 701 531                | 809 567                |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                                                                                                                                         |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | 804              | 804                                                 | (9 659)                | (12 139)               |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                            |     | –                   | –                | (6 059)          | (6 568)          | (14 937)      | (4 743)          | (3 670)          | (33 238)         | –        | –        | –        | 327 789          | 258 573                                             | 200 309                | 178 998                |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                 |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - other                                                                                                                                                                |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | 4 494            | 4 494                                               | 5 486                  | 5 766                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                              |     | (20 639)            | (22 417)         | (14 124)         | (37 508)         | 123 614       | (16 764)         | (19 527)         | (2 875)          | –        | –        | –        | 72 841           | 62 601                                              | 64 933                 | 67 529                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |     | <b>(96 390)</b>     | <b>(111 098)</b> | <b>(108 163)</b> | <b>(110 190)</b> | <b>25 594</b> | <b>(98 314)</b>  | <b>(101 622)</b> | <b>(132 275)</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>1 970 744</b> | <b>1 238 285</b>                                    | <b>1 282 103</b>       | <b>1 388 207</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                       |     |                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | (1 599)             | (11 474)         | (8 720)          | (25 197)         | (9 586)       | (5 678)          | (8 554)          | (6 668)          | –        | –        | –        | 213 667          | 136 191                                             | (88 874)               | (62 074)               |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                         |     | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –             | –                | –                | –                | –        | –        | –        | –                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                      |     | –                   | (153)            | –                | (2 499)          | (1 124)       | –                | (150)            | (5)              | –        | –        | –        | 3 931            | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     | <b>(97 990)</b>     | <b>(122 725)</b> | <b>(116 883)</b> | <b>(137 886)</b> | <b>14 884</b> | <b>(103 992)</b> | <b>(110 327)</b> | <b>(138 948)</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>2 188 342</b> | <b>1 374 476</b>                                    | <b>1 193 228</b>       | <b>1 326 133</b>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                    |     |                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |          |          |          |                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | <b>55 851</b>       | <b>(62 847)</b>  | <b>(22 869)</b>  | <b>(64 241)</b>  | <b>85 462</b> | <b>14 309</b>    | <b>(24 761)</b>  | <b>(41 098)</b>  | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>2 613 586</b> | <b>(195 559)</b>                                    | <b>108 170</b>         | <b>110 836</b>         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:                                                                                                                                             |     | 297 095             | 352 945          | 290 099          | 267 229          | 202 989       | 288 451          | 302 761          | 277 999          | 236 901  | 236 901  | 236 901  | 236 901          | 297 095                                             | 101 535                | 209 705                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                                                                                                                   |     | 352 945             | 290 099          | 267 229          | 202 989          | 288 451       | 302 761          | 277 999          | 236 901          | 236 901  | 236 901  | 236 901  | 2 850 487        | 101 535                                             | 209 705                | 320 541                |

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR FEBRUARY 2025

## 4.9 Supporting Table SC2 Performance Indicators

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                                                      | Basis of calculation                                                                           | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |               |                    |
|                                                                                                         |                                                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                                                | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure                                                |     | 0.7%            | 4.4%                | 4.8%            | 0.2%          | 1.4%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                                           | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>                                                                                |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                                                                          | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves                           |     | 22.7%           | 22.6%               | 17.4%           | 13.9%         | 17.4%              |
| Gearing                                                                                                 | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                          |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Liquidity</b>                                                                                        |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio                                                                                           | Current assets/current liabilities                                                             | 1   | 152.2%          | 158.5%              | 154.7%          | 179.5%        | 154.7%             |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                                         | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                            |     | 86.8%           | 81.6%               | 81.6%           | 67.2%         | 81.6%              |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>                                                                               |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                                                        | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                                          | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                    |     | 9.3%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                                          | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                                             | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Funding of Provisions</b>                                                                            |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                                                                     | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>                                                                                 |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                                                                         | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Water Distribution Losses                                                                               | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Employee costs                                                                                          | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                 |     | 26.6%           | 26.8%               | 25.8%           | 24.8%         | 25.8%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                                                   | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 1.8%            | 1.7%                | 2.0%            | 1.3%          | 2.1%               |
| Interest & Depreciation                                                                                 | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 7.3%            | 4.5%                | 5.0%            | 0.2%          | 1.4%               |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                                                    |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                                                                        | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                                                      | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                                                      | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>References</b>                                                                                       |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| 1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.                                   |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| 2. Material variances to be explained.                                                                  |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Calculations</b>                                                                                     |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                                                                   |                                                                                                |     | 30 879          | 31 983              | 31 994          | 30 879        |                    |
| Total Assets                                                                                            |                                                                                                |     | 1 573 053       | 1 650 654           | 1 592 711       | 1 737 046     | 1 592 711          |
| Employee related costs                                                                                  |                                                                                                |     | 270 125         | 289 472             | 282 942         | 192 285       | 282 942            |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                                                   |                                                                                                |     | 18 389          | 18 290              | 22 215          | 10 237        | 22 549             |
| Interest (finance charges)                                                                              |                                                                                                |     | 21 937          | 2 919               | 2 919           | 1 636         | 2 919              |
| Principal paid                                                                                          |                                                                                                |     | 15 347          |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Depreciation                                                                                            |                                                                                                |     | 52 355          | 45 936              | 52 355          |               | 12 939             |
| Operating expenditure                                                                                   |                                                                                                |     | 991 722         | 1 109 354           | 1 145 661       | 754 995       | 1 145 661          |
| Total Capital Expenditure                                                                               |                                                                                                |     | 173 199         | 118 427             | 173 908         | 5 692         | 72 203             |
| Borrowed funding for capital                                                                            |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt                                                                                                    |                                                                                                |     | 241 247         | 252 105             | 194 175         | 169 158       | 194 175            |
| Equity                                                                                                  |                                                                                                |     | 1 064 345       | 1 114 979           | 1 115 425       | 1 218 067     | 1 115 425          |
| Reserves and funds                                                                                      |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Borrowing                                                                                               |                                                                                                |     | 30 879          | 31 983              | 31 994          | 30 879        | 31 994             |
| Current assets                                                                                          |                                                                                                |     | 521 014         | 595 958             | 491 311         | 633 085       | 491 311            |
| Current liabilities                                                                                     |                                                                                                |     | 342 351         | 375 908             | 317 507         | 352 622       | 317 507            |
| Monetary assets                                                                                         |                                                                                                |     | 297 095         | 306 816             | 259 147         | 236 901       | 259 147            |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                           |                                                                                                |     | 1 016 327       | 1 081 300           | 1 096 427       | 776 681       | 1 096 427          |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                                                   |                                                                                                |     | 149 865         |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)                                                |                                                                                                |     | 42 611          | 29 021              | 50 647          | 39 419        | 50 647             |
| Debt service payments                                                                                   |                                                                                                |     | (832)           | 33 690              | 33 690          |               |                    |
| Outstanding debtors (receivables)                                                                       |                                                                                                |     | 94 920          |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual services revenue                                                                                 |                                                                                                |     | 784 823         | 849 603             | 847 189         | 82 388        | 621 103            |
| Cash + investments                                                                                      | Including LT investments                                                                       |     | 297 249         | 306 954             | 259 284         | 237 056       | 259 284            |
| Fixed operational expend. (monthly)                                                                     |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Longstanding debtors outstanding                                                                        |                                                                                                |     | 593             | 53 677              | 53 677          | 9 121         | 53 677             |
| Longstanding debtors recovered                                                                          |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Attorney collections                                                                                    |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |

## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### Section 5 – Debtors' analysis

#### 5.1 Supporting Table SC3

##### Debtors' age analysis

The value reflected in the Financial Position will not reconcile to the Debtors Age Analysis shown on Supporting Table SC3. The financial position includes the total annual billing to date and some debtor classifications which do not form part of the consumer debtors, whereas the age analysis only includes those consumer amounts which have become due and not the 'future' amounts which will only fall due in coming months for consumers who have chosen to pay property rates and annual charges on an instalment basis.

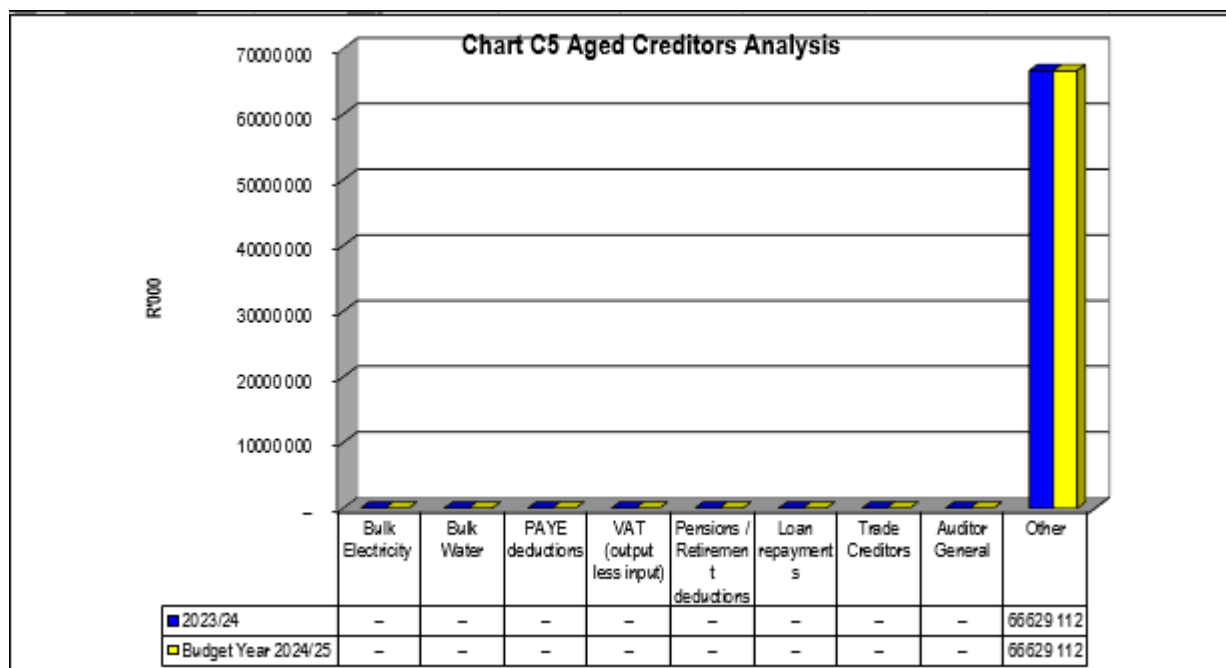
WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

| Description                                                             | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |         | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total   | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| R thousands                                                             |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                   |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200    | 18 242              | 3 776      | 2 304      | 1 750       | (10)        | 1 582       | 6 275        | 7 892    | 41 810  | 17 489             | 5 310                                        | -                                           |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300    | 85 408              | 12 714     | 4 499      | 5 613       | 18          | 1 721       | 7 931        | 6 849    | 124 753 | 22 132             | 2 718                                        | -                                           |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400    | 13 970              | 2 442      | 2 095      | 1 870       | 4           | 1 725       | 6 331        | 24 808   | 53 245  | 34 738             | -                                            | -                                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500    | 5 429               | 1 564      | 1 417      | 1 236       | 1           | 1 245       | 5 491        | 13 189   | 29 571  | 21 161             | 4 787                                        | -                                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600    | 5 353               | 1 505      | 1 337      | 1 195       | 1           | 1 164       | 5 049        | 7 937    | 23 543  | 15 347             | 3 700                                        | -                                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | (0)         | -            | -        | (0)     | (0)                | -                                            | -                                           |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |
| Other                                                                   | 1900    | 248                 | 431        | 256        | 246         | (206)       | (4 289)     | (5 028)      | 4 275    | (4 067) | (5 003)            | -                                            | -                                           |
| Total By Income Source                                                  | 2000    | 128 650             | 22 433     | 11 908     | 11 910      | (193)       | 3 148       | 26 048       | 64 950   | 268 855 | 105 863            | 16 514                                       | -                                           |
| 2024/25 - totals only                                                   |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          | -       | -                  |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                                  |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Organs of State                                                         | 2200    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |
| Commercial                                                              | 2300    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |
| Households                                                              | 2400    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |
| Other                                                                   | 2500    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |
| Total By Customer Group                                                 | 2600    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  | -                                            | -                                           |

## Section 6 – Creditors' analysis

### 6.1 Supporting Table SC4

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February |            |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |        |                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Description<br><br>R thousands                                                                  | NT<br>Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |        | Prior year totals<br>for chart (same<br>period) |
|                                                                                                 |            | 0 -<br>30 Days      | 31 -<br>60 Days | 61 -<br>90 Days | 91 -<br>120 Days | 121 -<br>150 Days | 151 -<br>180 Days | 181 Days -<br>1 Year | Over 1<br>Year | Total  |                                                 |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type                                                         |            |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |        |                                                 |
| Bulk Electricity                                                                                | 0100       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Bulk Water                                                                                      | 0200       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| PAYE deductions                                                                                 | 0300       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| VAT (output less input)                                                                         | 0400       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions                                                                | 0500       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Loan repayments                                                                                 | 0600       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Trade Creditors                                                                                 | 0700       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Auditor General                                                                                 | 0800       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Other                                                                                           | 0900       | 66 546              | 84              | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 66 629 | 66 629                                          |
| Total By Customer Type                                                                          | 1000       | 66 546              | 84              | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 66 629 | 66 629                                          |



## Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis

### 7.1 Supporting Table SC5

The municipality does not have investments except for the shares from Sanlam, Hosken Passenger and Distell which are not significant amounts (2024: 154 537, 2023: R137 205). Funds are invested in short-term interest-bearing investments which are all held for less than 90 days which are classified as cash and cash equivalents.

### 7.2 Call Deposits Investments less than 90 days

The municipality has the following call deposit investments as at 28 February 2025:

| Trial Balance Figures |                    |                    |                         |                      |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Institution           | Opening Balance    | Deposits           | Interest earned/Accrued | Withdrawals          | Closing Balance    |
| ABSA Depositor Plus   | 25 327 071.93      | -                  | 1 260 393.07            | (1 296 000)          | 25 291 465.00      |
| ABSA                  | 81 074 695.88      | 80 000 000         | 2 480 142.47            | (163 554 838)        | 0.01               |
| Standard Bank         | 80 802 191.79      | 160 000 000        | 3 047 726.04            | (163 447 288)        | 80 402 630.15      |
| Nedbank               | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                    | -                  |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>187 203 960</b> | <b>240 000 000</b> | <b>6 788 262</b>        | <b>(328 298 126)</b> | <b>105 694 095</b> |

The municipality earned a total interest of R556 949 during the month of January 2025 (July 2024 to February 2025 R6 788 262).

Call deposit investments with ABSA and Standard Bank matured during year-to-date period ending in February 2025 amounting to R327 002 126 and an additional amount of R1 296 000 that was also withdrawn from the ABSA Depositor Plus and deposited into the primary bank account.

Total investment deposits made for the year-to-date amounted to R240 000 000.

The year-to-date decrease in investments from R187 203 960 to R105 694 095 is as follows:

| Description                                      | Amount              |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Actual investments as at 01 July 2024            | R187 203 960        |
| Investments made                                 | R240 000 000        |
| Investments matured and withdrawals              | (R328 298 126)      |
| Interest Earned                                  | R6 788 262          |
| <b>Actual investments as at 28 February 2025</b> | <b>R105 694 095</b> |

## Section 8 – Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

### 8.1 Supporting Table SC6 - Grant receipts

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Description                                                                                                   | Ref | 2023/24<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                            |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                                                                              | 1,2 |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                                                                         |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                                                                   |     | –                             | 117 979            | 117 979            | –              | 86 308        | 58 990        | 27 319       | 46.3%                | 116 979               |
| EPWP Incentive                                                                                                | –   |                               | 1 645              | 1 645              | –              | 1 152         | 823           | 330          | 40.1%                | 1 645                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                                                                   | –   |                               | 1 600              | 1 600              | –              | 1 600         | 800           | 800          | 100.0%               | 1 600                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                                                              | –   |                               | 113 734            | 113 734            | –              | 83 556        | 56 867        | 26 689       | 46.9%                | 113 734               |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                                                   | –   |                               | 1 000              | 1 000              | –              |               | 500           | (500)        | -100.0%              |                       |
|                                                                                                               | 3   |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                               |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                                                                 |     | –                             | 46 242             | 46 242             | 5 725          | 40 392        | 23 121        | 17 271       | 74.7%                | 46 242                |
| Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS                                 |     |                               | 46 242             | 46 242             | 5 725          | 40 392        | 23 121        | 17 271       | 74.7%                | 46 242                |
|                                                                                                               | 4   |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                               |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                                                                 |     | –                             | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                     |
|                                                                                                               |     |                               | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                     |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                                                                 |     | –                             | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                     |
| [insert description]                                                                                          |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
|                                                                                                               |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                                                                   | 5   | –                             | 164 221            | 164 221            | 5 725          | 126 700       | 82 111        | 44 589       | 54.3%                | 163 221               |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                                                                           |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                                                                   |     | –                             | 29 021             | 28 977             | –              | 14 489        | 12 074        | 2 415        | 20.0%                | 28 977                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                                                                          | –   |                               | 25 096             | 25 052             | –              | 12 526        | 10 438        | 2 088        | 20.0%                | 25 052                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant                                                           | –   |                               | 2 925              | 2 925              | –              | 1 463         | 1 219         | 244          |                      | 2 925                 |
| Municipal Disaster Response Grant                                                                             |     |                               | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            |                      | –                     |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                                                   |     |                               | 1 000              | 1 000              |                | 500           | 417           | 83           |                      | 1 000                 |
|                                                                                                               |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]                                                                  |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                                                                 |     | –                             | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                     |
|                                                                                                               |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                                                                 |     | –                             | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                     |
| [insert description]                                                                                          |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                                                                 |     | –                             | –                  | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                     |
| [insert description]                                                                                          |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
|                                                                                                               |     |                               |                    |                    |                |               |               |              |                      |                       |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                                                                     | 5   | –                             | 29 021             | 28 977             | –              | 14 489        | 12 074        | 2 415        | 20.0%                | 28 977                |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>                                                               | 5   | –                             | 193 242            | 193 198            | 5 725          | 141 188       | 94 184        | 47 004       | 49.9%                | 192 198               |

## 8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1) - Grant expenditure

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                         | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <u>EXPENDITURE</u>                                                                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                                                                                |     | 4 660           | 4 245               | 4 245           | -              | 6 235         | 81 288        | (18 186)     | -22.4%         | 4 245              |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant                                                                    | -   | 3 137           | 1 645               | 1 645           | -              | 3 742         | 23 121        | (19 379)     | -83.8%         | 1 645              |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                                                                         | -   | 1 523           | 1 600               | 1 600           | -              | 2 493         | 800           | 1 693        | 211.6%         | 1 600              |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                                                         | -   |                 | 1 000               | 1 000           |                | -             | 56 867        |              |                | 1 000              |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                                                                      | -   |                 |                     |                 |                |               | 500           | (500)        | -100.0%        |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Provincial Government:                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capacity Building and Other:Specify                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| District Municipality:                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other grant providers:                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Transfers Public Corporations                                                                                 | -   | -               |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| [insert description]                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:                                                                |     | 4 660           | 4 245               | 4 245           | -              | 6 235         | 81 288        | (18 186)     | -22.4%         | 4 245              |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>                                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                                                                                |     | 33 989          | 29 021              | 42 083          | -              | 60 746        | 21 041        | 39 704       | 188.7%         | 28 977             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant                                                                 | -   |                 | 2 925               | 2 925           |                | 282           | 1 463         | (1 180)      | -80.7%         | 2 925              |
| Municipal Disaster Response Grant                                                                                   | -   |                 |                     | 13 106          | -              | 11 860        | 6 553         | 5 307        | 81.0%          |                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                                                                      | -   | 26 461          | 25 096              | 25 052          | -              | 48 604        | 12 526        | 36 078       | 288.0%         | 25 052             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                                                         | -   | 7 528           | 1 000               | 1 000           | -              | -             | 500           | (500)        | -100.0%        | 1 000              |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Provincial Government:                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Western Cape                                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| District Municipality:                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other grant providers:                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants                                                                   |     | 33 989          | 29 021              | 42 083          | -              | 60 746        | 21 041        | 39 704       | 188.7%         | 28 977             |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                                                                           |     | 38 649          | 33 266              | 46 328          | -              | 66 981        | 102 329       | 21 519       | 21.0%          | 33 222             |

### 8.3 Supporting Table SC7 (2) - Grant expenditure rollovers

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 February |     |                           |                |               |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Description                                                                                                                | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25       |                |               |              |              |
|                                                                                                                            |     | Approved Rollover 2023/24 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance |
| R thousands                                                                                                                |     |                           |                |               |              | %            |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                                                                                         |     |                           |                |               |              |              |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>                                                                        |     |                           |                |               |              |              |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                                                                                |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
| EPWP Incentive                                                                                                             |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                                                                                |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                                                                           |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                                                                |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                                                                              |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
| Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS                                              |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                                                                              |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
|                                                                                                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                                                                              |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
| [insert description]                                                                                                       |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>                                                                  |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>                                                                          |     |                           |                |               |              |              |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                                                                                |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                                                                                       |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]                                                                               |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                                                                              |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
|                                                                                                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                                                                              |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
|                                                                                                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                                                                              |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
|                                                                                                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |              |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>                                                                    |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>                                                                            |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |              |

## Section 9 – Councillor’s allowance and employee benefits

### 9.1 Supporting Table SC8

The table below reports on the salaries, allowances and benefits of staff in terms of section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003).

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousands  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year<br>2024/25 |                    |                |               |               |                 |                      |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
|                                                                 | 1   | A               | B                      | C                  |                |               |               |                 |                      | D                     |
| <b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b> |     |                 |                        |                    |                |               |               |                 |                      |                       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 9 045           | 9 848                  | 9 848              | 772            | 6 238         | 6 566         | (328)           | -5%                  | 9 848                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 696             | 748                    | 748                | 70             | 554           | 498           | 56              | 11%                  | 748                   |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 62              | 68                     | 68                 | 5              | 37            | 45            | (8)             | -19%                 | 68                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 809             | 877                    | 877                | 65             | 508           | 584           | (77)            | -13%                 | 877                   |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 1 216           | 1 396                  | 1 396              | 90             | 721           | 931           | (210)           | -23%                 | 1 396                 |
| Housing Allowances                                              |     | 3               | 3                      | 3                  | 0              | 2             | 2             | (0)             | -6%                  | 3                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | –               | –                      | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –               |                      | –                     |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                  |     | <b>11 830</b>   | <b>12 939</b>          | <b>12 939</b>      | <b>1 002</b>   | <b>8 059</b>  | <b>8 626</b>  | <b>(567)</b>    | <b>-7%</b>           | <b>12 939</b>         |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               | 4   |                 | <b>9.4%</b>            | <b>9.4%</b>        |                |               |               |                 |                      | <b>9.4%</b>           |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>               | 3   |                 |                        |                    |                |               |               |                 |                      |                       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 7 524           | 8 913                  | 7 176              | 516            | 4 862         | 4 784         | 78              | 2%                   | 7 176                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 739             | 1 155                  | 961                | 75             | 616           | 641           | (25)            | -4%                  | 961                   |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 96              | 129                    | 129                | 9              | 90            | 86            | 4               | 5%                   | 129                   |
| Overtime                                                        |     | –               | –                      | –                  | –              | –             | –             | –               |                      | –                     |
| Performance Bonus                                               |     | 775             | 1 947                  | 1 769              | –              | 593           | 1 179         | (586)           | -50%                 | 1 769                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 1 200           | 1 505                  | 1 201              | 89             | 842           | 800           | 41              | 5%                   | 1 201                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 238             | 321                    | 300                | 20             | 178           | 200           | (22)            | -11%                 | 300                   |

|                                                    |   |               |               |               |            |              |              |              |            |               |
|----------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| Housing Allowances                                 |   | -             | 11            | 25            | -          | -            | 16           | (16)         | -100%      | 25            |
| Other benefits and allowances                      |   | 0             | -             | -             | -          | 35           | -            | 35           | #DIV/0!    | -             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                          |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | 317          | -            | 317          | #DIV/0!    | -             |
| Long service awards                                |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                | 2 | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| Entertainment                                      |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| Scarcity                                           |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| Acting and post related allowance                  |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| In kind benefits                                   |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b> |   | <b>10 572</b> | <b>13 980</b> | <b>11 559</b> | <b>709</b> | <b>7 533</b> | <b>7 706</b> | <b>(173)</b> | <b>-2%</b> | <b>11 559</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                                  | 4 |               | <b>32.2%</b>  | <b>9.3%</b>   |            |              |              |              |            | <b>9.3%</b>   |
| <b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>                |   |               |               |               |            |              |              |              |            |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                           |   | 165 457       | 182 139       | 181 069       | 14 650     | 116 699      | 120 712      | (4 013)      | -3%        | 181 069       |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                      |   | 29 215        | 33 575        | 31 882        | 2 453      | 19 503       | 21 255       | (1 752)      | -8%        | 31 882        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                          |   | 8 992         | 10 304        | 9 627         | 957        | 7 454        | 6 418        | 1 036        | 16%        | 9 627         |
| Overtime                                           |   | 18 595        | 4 500         | 4 358         | 1 698      | 12 111       | 2 905        | 9 206        | 317%       | 4 358         |
| Performance Bonus                                  |   | 12 665        | 14 248        | 13 497        | 87         | 13 393       | 8 998        | 4 395        | 49%        | 13 497        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                            |   | 6 337         | 7 368         | 6 942         | 549        | 4 379        | 4 628        | (250)        | -5%        | 6 943         |
| Cellphone Allowance                                |   | 748           | 899           | 858           | 71         | 560          | 572          | (12)         | -2%        | 858           |
| Housing Allowances                                 |   | 837           | 1 226         | 960           | 72         | 558          | 640          | (82)         | -13%       | 960           |
| Other benefits and allowances                      |   | 7 449         | 7 861         | 8 860         | 632        | 4 172        | 5 907        | (1 734)      | -29%       | 8 860         |
| Payments in lieu of leave                          |   | 6 089         | 9 176         | 9 135         | 414        | 4 678        | 6 090        | (1 412)      | -23%       | 9 135         |
| Long service awards                                |   | 1 300         | 880           | 880           | 74         | 1 154        | 587          | 567          | 97%        | 880           |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                | 2 | 1 751         | 3 136         | 3 136         | -          | -            | 2 090        | (2 090)      | -100%      | 3 136         |
| Entertainment                                      |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| Scarcity                                           |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |
| Acting and post related allowance                  |   | 117           | 180           | 180           | 32         | 92           | 120          | (28)         | -23%       | 180           |
| In kind benefits                                   |   | -             | -             | -             | -          | -            | -            | -            |            | -             |

|                                                             |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|----|---------|
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                    |   | 259 553 | 275 492 | 271 384 | 21 690 | 184 753 | 180 923 | 3 830 | 2% | 271 384 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                           | 4 |         | 6.1%    | 4.6%    |        |         |         |       |    | 4.6%    |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                            |   | 281 956 | 302 411 | 295 882 | 23 401 | 200 344 | 197 255 | 3 089 | 2% | 295 882 |
| <b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b> |   |         | 7.3%    | 4.9%    |        |         |         |       |    | 4.9%    |
| <b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>                     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                   |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Overtime                                                    |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Performance Bonus                                           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Cellphone Allowance                                         |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Housing Allowances                                          |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Other benefits and allowances                               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Board Fees                                                  |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                   |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Long service awards                                         |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                         |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Entertainment                                               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Scarcity                                                    |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Acting and post related allowance                           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| In kind benefits                                            |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| <b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>                  | 2 | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -     |    | -       |
| <b>% increase</b>                                           | 4 |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of Entities</u></b>                   |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                   |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Overtime                                                    |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Performance Bonus                                           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Cellphone Allowance                                         |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Housing Allowances                                          |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |

|                                         |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|----|---------|
| Other benefits and allowances           | 2 |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Payments in lieu of leave               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Long service awards                     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Entertainment                           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Scarcity                                |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Acting and post related allowance       |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| In kind benefits                        |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 4 |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| % increase                              |   | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -     |    | -       |
| Other Staff of Entities                 |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Medical Aid Contributions               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Overtime                                |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Performance Bonus                       |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                 |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Cellphone Allowance                     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Housing Allowances                      |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Other benefits and allowances           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Payments in lieu of leave               |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Long service awards                     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations     |   |         |         |         |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Entertainment                           |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Scarcity                                |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Acting and post related allowance       |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| In kind benefits                        |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities     | 4 | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -     |    | -       |
| % increase                              |   |         |         |         |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| Total Municipal Entities                |   | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -     |    | -       |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS     |   | 281 956 | 302 411 | 295 882 | 23 401 | 200 344 | 197 255 | 3 089 | 2% | 295 882 |
| % increase                              | 4 |         | 7.3%    | 4.9%    |        |         |         |       |    | 4.9%    |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF                |   | 270 125 | 289 472 | 282 942 | 22 399 | 192 285 | 188 629 | 3 657 | 2% | 282 943 |

Section 10 - Material variances to the SDBIP

Please refer to table C4 on page 13 of 69 and also page 14 - 16 of 69 for detailed explanations.

Please also refer to C5 on page 17 of 69 and also page 17 of 69 for detailed explanations.

Section 11 – Capital programme performance

11.1 Supporting Table SC12

| WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Month                                                                                                       | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|                                                                                                             | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands                                                                                                 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| <b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>                                                                |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July                                                                                                        | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 1 599          | 1 599         | 14 492        | 12 893       | 89.0%          | 1%                         |
| August                                                                                                      | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 11 474         | 13 073        | 28 985        | 15 912       | 54.9%          | 11%                        |
| September                                                                                                   | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 8 738          | 21 811        | 43 477        | 21 666       | 49.8%          | 18%                        |
| October                                                                                                     | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 24 526         | 46 338        | 57 969        | 11 632       | 20.1%          | 39%                        |
| November                                                                                                    | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 7 778          | 54 115        | 72 462        | 18 346       | 25.3%          | 46%                        |
| December                                                                                                    | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 4 937          | 59 053        | 86 954        | 27 901       | 32.1%          | 50%                        |
| January                                                                                                     | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 7 458          | 66 511        | 101 446       | 34 935       | 34.4%          | 56%                        |
| February                                                                                                    | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | 5 692          | 72 203        | 115 938       | 43 736       | 37.7%          | 61%                        |
| March                                                                                                       | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          |                |               | 130 431       | -            |                |                            |
| April                                                                                                       | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | -              |               | 144 923       | -            |                |                            |
| May                                                                                                         | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | -              |               | 159 415       | -            |                |                            |
| June                                                                                                        | 14 433          | 9 869               | 14 492          | -              |               | 173 908       | -            |                |                            |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>                                                                            | <b>173 199</b>  | <b>118 427</b>      | <b>173 908</b>  | <b>72 203</b>  |               |               |              |                |                            |

## 11.2 Supporting Tables SC13

### 11.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February**

| Description                                                       | R ef     | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |               |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                   |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance  | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |               |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |               |                |                    |
| -                                                                 |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |               |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                             |          | <b>19 646</b>   | <b>37 043</b>       | <b>41 234</b>   | <b>821</b>     | <b>11 628</b> | <b>27 490</b> | <b>15 862</b> | <b>57.7 %</b>  | <b>41 234</b>      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                              |          | -               | 2 000               | 1 550           | -              | -             | 1 033         | 1 033         | 100.0 %        | 1 550              |
| Roads                                                             |          | -               | 2 000               | 1 550           | -              | -             | 1 033         | 1 033         | 100.0 %        | 1 550              |
| Road Structures                                                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Road Furniture                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                         |          | 13 355          | 4 943               | 16 630          | 552            | 6 352         | 11 087        | 4 734         | 42.7 %         | 16 630             |
| Power Plants                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                    |          | -               | -                   | 800             | -              | -             | 533           | 533           | 100.0 %        | 800                |
| HV Switching Station                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                       |          | 1 206           | 2 543               | 5 481           | 52             | 575           | 3 654         | 3 079         | 84.3 %         | 5 481              |
| LV Networks                                                       |          | 9 216           | 2 400               | 10 349          | 500            | 5 777         | 6 899         | 1 122         | 16.3 %         | 10 349             |
| Capital Spares                                                    |          | 2 933           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                       |          | -               | 20 400              | 15 104          | 269            | 5 026         | 10 070        | 5 044         | 50.1 %         | 15 104             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             |                | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                        |          | -               | 600                 | 686             | -              | 25            | 457           | 432           | 94.5 %         | 686                |
| Distribution                                                      |          | -               | 19 800              | 14 419          | -              | 4 619         | 9 612         | 4 994         | 52.0 %         | 14 419             |

|                                              |       |       |       |     |     |       |       |             |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
| <i>Distribution Points</i>                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>PRV Stations</i>                          | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | 269 | 382 | -     | (382) | #DI<br>V/0! | -     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    | 1 238 | 2 000 | 250   | -   | 250 | 167   | (83)  | 50.0<br>%   | 250   |
| <i>Pump Station</i>                          | 1 238 | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Reticulation</i>                          | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>           | -     | -     | 250   | -   | 250 | 167   | (83)  | 50.0<br>%   | 250   |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i>                     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | 2 000 | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   | 5 053 | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>           | 5 053 | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>                 | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>           | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| Rail Infrastructure                          | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Rail Lines</i>                            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Rail Structures</i>                       | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                           | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                           | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | -     | 7 700 | 7 700 | -   | -   | 5 133 | 5 133 | 100.0<br>%  | 7 700 |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          | -     | 7 700 | 7 700 | -   | -   | 5 133 | 5 133 | 100.0<br>%  | 7 700 |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           | -     | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -     | -           | -     |

|                                   |               |              |              |           |              |              |              |               |              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>        | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <b><u>Community Assets</u></b>    | <b>14 915</b> | <b>3 600</b> | <b>5 744</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>1 191</b> | <b>3 830</b> | <b>2 639</b> | <b>68.9 %</b> | <b>5 744</b> |
| Community Facilities              | 13 302        | 520          | 1 524        | 15        | 857          | 1 016        | 160          | 15.7 %        | 1 524        |
| <i>Halls</i>                      | 128           | 520          | 520          | -         | 8            | 347          | 339          | 97.7 %        | 520          |
| <i>Centres</i>                    | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Crèches</i>                    | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>       | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>    | 12 954        | -            | 504          | 15        | 497          | 336          | (161)        | - 47.8 %      | 504          |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>           | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Museums</i>                    | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Galleries</i>                  | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Theatres</i>                   | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Libraries</i>                  | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>      | 220           | -            | 500          | -         | 352          | 333          | (18)         | - 5.5 %       | 500          |
| <i>Police</i>                     | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Purls</i>                      | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>          | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>            | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Markets</i>                    | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Stalls</i>                     | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                  | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Airports</i>                   | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>   | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   | 1 613         | 3 080        | 4 220        | -         | 334          | 2 813        | 2 479        | 88.1 %        | 4 220        |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>          | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>         | 1 613         | 3 080        | 4 220        | -         | 334          | 2 813        | 2 479        | 88.1 %        | 4 220        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| <b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     |
| Monuments                         | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| Historic Buildings                | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| Works of Art                      | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| Conservation Areas                | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |
| Other Heritage                    | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |

|                                        |              |              |              |           |              |              |              |                 |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                        | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Revenue Generating                     | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Improved Property                      | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Unimproved Property                    | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Non-revenue Generating                 | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Improved Property                      | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Unimproved Property                    | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    | <b>480</b>   | <b>1 160</b> | <b>1 695</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>30</b>    | <b>1 130</b> | <b>1 100</b> | <b>97.4 %</b>   | <b>1 695</b> |
| Operational Buildings                  | 480          | 1 160        | 1 695        | 30        | 30           | 1 130        | 1 100        | 97.4 %          | 1 695        |
| Municipal Offices                      | 480          | 1 160        | 1 650        | 30        | 30           | 1 100        | 1 070        | 97.3 %          | 1 650        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Building Plan Offices                  | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Workshops                              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Yards                                  | -            | -            | 45           | -         | -            | 30           | 30           | 100.0 %         | 45           |
| Stores                                 | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Laboratories                           | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Training Centres                       | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Manufacturing Plant                    | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Depots                                 | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Capital Spares                         | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Housing                                | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Staff Housing                          | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Social Housing                         | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Capital Spares                         | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>     |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
|                                        |              |              |              |           |              |              |              | - 50.0 %        |              |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               | <b>2 616</b> | <b>3 008</b> | <b>2 617</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>2 617</b> | <b>1 745</b> | <b>(872)</b> | <b>- 50.0 %</b> | <b>2 617</b> |
| Servitudes                             | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Licences and Rights                    | 2 616        | 3 008        | 2 617        | -         | 2 617        | 1 745        | (872)        | - 50.0 %        | 2 617        |
| Water Rights                           | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Effluent Licenses                      | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |
| Computer Software and Applications     | 2 616        | 3 008        | 2 617        | -         | 2 617        | 1 745        | (872)        | - 50.0 %        | 2 617        |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -               | -            |

|                                                 |   |        |        |        |       |        |        |         |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|----------------|
| <i>Unspecified</i>                              |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |   | 3 568  | 108    | 1 444  | 104   | 113    | 963    | 850     | 88.3 % 1 444   |
| Computer Equipment                              |   | 3 568  | 108    | 1 444  | 104   | 113    | 963    | 850     | 88.3 % 1 444   |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |   | 32 246 | 824    | 1 032  | 42    | 296    | 688    | 392     | 57.0 % 1 032   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   | 32 246 | 824    | 1 032  | 42    | 296    | 688    | 392     | 57.0 % 1 032   |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |   | 7 013  | 13 351 | 15 308 | 701   | 5 061  | 10 242 | 5 180   | 50.6 % 15 344  |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   | 7 013  | 13 351 | 15 308 | 701   | 5 061  | 10 242 | 5 180   | 50.6 % 15 344  |
|                                                 |   |        |        |        |       |        |        |         | - 81.8 %       |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |   | 305    | 1 900  | 2 000  | -     | 2 423  | 1 333  | (1 090) | - 81.8 % 2 000 |
| Transport Assets                                |   | 305    | 1 900  | 2 000  | -     | 2 423  | 1 333  | (1 090) | - 81.8 % 2 000 |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Land                                            |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| <b>Living resources</b>                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Mature                                          |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Policing and Protection                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Immature                                        |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Policing and Protection                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>  | 1 | 80 788 | 60 995 | 71 074 | 1 712 | 23 359 | 47 419 | 24 060  | 50.7 % 71 111  |

## 11.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February**

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                       | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| -                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | 12 478       | 59.0 %         |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                             |     | 50 838          | 8 422               | 31 743          | 168            | 8 683         | 21 162        |              |                | 31 743             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                              |     | 48 341          | 1 422               | 13 514          | -              | 6 739         | 9 009         | 2 270        | 25.2 %         | 13 514             |
| Roads                                                                             |     | 48 341          | 1 422               | 13 514          | -              | 6 739         | 9 009         | 2 270        | 25.2 %         | 13 514             |
| Road Structures                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Road Furniture                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Power Plants                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                       |     | 2 497           | 7 000               | 18 229          | 168            | 1 944         | 12 153        | 10 209       | 84.0 %         | 18 229             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

|                                              |       |       |        |     |       |       |       |         |        |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| <i>Distribution</i>                          | 2 497 | 7 000 | 12 022 | 168 | 1 944 | 8 015 | 6 071 | 75.7 %  | 12 022 |
| <i>Distribution Points</i>                   | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>PRV Stations</i>                          | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | 6 207  | -   | -     | 4 138 | 4 138 | 100.0 % | 6 207  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Pump Station</i>                          | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Reticulation</i>                          | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>           | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i>                     | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>               | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>           | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>                 | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>           | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>     | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Rail Lines</i>                            | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Rail Structures</i>                       | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                   | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                           | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                           | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           | -     | -     | -      | -   | -     | -     | -     |         | -      |

|                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>        | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Community Assets</u></b>    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities              | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Halls</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Centres</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i>                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i>                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i>                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i>                     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Purls</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>          | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i>                     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i>                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>          | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings                | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas                | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

|                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b><u>Investment properties</u></b>           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating                            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating                        | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Other assets</u></b>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i>                              | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i>                                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i>                                 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i>                                 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                          | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets               | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>               | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights                           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>              | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

|                                                                |   |        |       |        |     |       |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|-------|--------|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Computer Equipment                                             |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>                   |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                 |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                          |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                        |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                                 |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Transport Assets                                               |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                             |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Land                                                           |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>         |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                                 |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Mature                                                         |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                                 |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>                           |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Immature                                                       |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                                 |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>                           |   | -      | -     | -      | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1 | 50 838 | 8 422 | 31 743 | 168 | 8 683 | 21 162 | 12 478 | 59.0 % | 31 743 |

### 11.2.3 Supporting Table SC13c

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

| Description                                                         | R<br>ef | 2023/24                | Budget<br>Year<br>2024/25 |                        |                   |                  |                  |                     |                          |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                     |         | Audited<br>Outcom<br>e | Original<br>Budget        | Adjuste<br>d<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD<br>actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>varian<br>ce | YTD<br>varia<br>nce<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| R thousands                                                         | 1       |                        |                           |                        |                   |                  |                  |                     |                          |                       |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |         |                        |                           |                        |                   |                  |                  |                     |                          |                       |
| -                                                                   |         |                        |                           |                        |                   |                  |                  |                     |                          |                       |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                               |         | <b>12 981</b>          | <b>13 835</b>             | <b>16 827</b>          | <b>2 551</b>      | <b>7 620</b>     | <b>11 218</b>    | 598 <sup>3</sup>    | 32.1<br>%                | <b>16 827</b>         |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                |         | 2 344                  | 1 213                     | 1 213                  | 208               | 925              | 809              | (116)               | -<br>14.4<br>%           | 1 213                 |
| <i>Roads</i>                                                        |         | 2 344                  | 1 213                     | 1 213                  | 208               | 925              | 809              | (116)               | -<br>14.4<br>%           | 1 213                 |
| <i>Road Structures</i>                                              |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>                                               |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                                               |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                          |         | 744                    | 552                       | 752                    | 96                | 96               | 501              | 406                 | 80.9<br>%                | 752                   |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                                          |         | 744                    | 552                       | 752                    | 96                | 96               | 501              | 406                 | 80.9<br>%                | 752                   |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                                       |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                                                  |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                           |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Power Plants</i>                                                 |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>HV Substations</i>                                               |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>                                         |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>                                   |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                                               |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>                                        |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>MV Networks</i>                                                  |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                                                  |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                                               |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                         |         | 8 923                  | 10 497                    | 12 689                 | 1 933             | 5 767            | 8 459            | 692 <sup>2</sup>    | 31.8<br>%                | 12 689                |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>                                               |         | 4 320                  | 4 672                     | 6 172                  | 1 333             | 2 153            | 4 114            | 961 <sup>1</sup>    | 47.7<br>%                | 6 172                 |
| <i>Boreholes</i>                                                    |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>                                                   |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>                                                |         | 4 353                  | 5 379                     | 6 071                  | 547               | 3 314            | 4 048            | 733                 | 18.1<br>%                | 6 071                 |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>                                        |         | 250                    | 446                       | 446                    | 52                | 300              | 297              | (2)                 | -0.8%                    | 446                   |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>                                                   |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |
| <i>Distribution</i>                                                 |         | -                      | -                         | -                      | -                 | -                | -                | -                   |                          | -                     |

|                                              |     |       |       |     |     |       |      |          |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|----------|-------|
| <i>Distribution Points</i>                   | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>PRV Stations</i>                          | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    | 798 | 1 352 | 1 952 | 314 | 832 | 1 302 | 469  | 36.1 %   | 1 952 |
| <i>Pump Station</i>                          | 574 | 1 020 | 1 620 | 266 | 552 | 1 080 | 528  | 48.9 %   | 1 620 |
| <i>Reticulation</i>                          | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>           | 224 | 332   | 332   | 49  | 280 | 222   | (59) | - 26.5 % | 332   |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i>                     | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   | 137 | 175   | 175   | -   | -   | 117   | 117  | 100.0 %  | 175   |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>                        | 137 | 175   | 175   | -   | -   | 117   | 117  | 100.0 %  | 175   |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>               | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>           | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>                 | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>           | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>     | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| Rail Infrastructure                          | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Rail Lines</i>                            | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Rail Structures</i>                       | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                   | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                           | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                           | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 36  | 45    | 45    | -   | -   | 30    | 30   | 100.0 %  | 45    |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          | -   | -     | -     | -   | -   | -     | -    | -        | -     |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           | 36  | 45    | 45    | -   | -   | 30    | 30   | 100.0 %  | 45    |

|                                   |              |            |              |           |            |            |            |               |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>        | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <b><u>Community Assets</u></b>    | <b>1 369</b> | <b>445</b> | <b>1 228</b> | <b>55</b> | <b>353</b> | <b>818</b> | <b>465</b> | <b>56.9 %</b> | <b>1 228</b> |
| Community Facilities              | 1 025        | 259        | 1 042        | 44        | 271        | 694        | 423        | 60.9 %        | 1 042        |
| <i>Halls</i>                      | 361          | 168        | 300          | 4         | 146        | 200        | 54         | 27.1 %        | 300          |
| <i>Centres</i>                    | 15           | 27         | 27           | 9         | 9          | 18         | 9          | 50.3 %        | 27           |
| <i>Crèches</i>                    | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>       | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>    | 28           | 47         | 47           | -         | 31         | 31         | 1          | 3.0%          | 47           |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>           | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Museums</i>                    | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Galleries</i>                  | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Theatres</i>                   | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Libraries</i>                  | 27           | 5          | 5            | -         | -          | 3          | 3          | 100.0 %       | 5            |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>      | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Police</i>                     | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Purls</i>                      | 7            | 12         | 12           | -         | 6          | 8          | 2          | 27.9 %        | 12           |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>          | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>            | 587          | -          | 650          | 32        | 80         | 433        | 353        | 81.6 %        | 650          |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Markets</i>                    | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Stalls</i>                     | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                  | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Airports</i>                   | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>   | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   | 344          | 186        | 186          | 11        | 82         | 124        | 42         | 33.9 %        | 186          |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>          | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>         | 344          | 186        | 186          | 11        | 82         | 124        | 42         | 33.9 %        | 186          |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| <b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>     | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| Monuments                         | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| Historic Buildings                | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| Works of Art                      | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| Conservation Areas                | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
| Other Heritage                    | -            | -          | -            | -         | -          | -          | -          | -             | -            |
|                                   |              |            |              |           |            |            | -          |               |              |

|                                               |     |     |     |   |    |     |     |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|----|-----|-----|--------|
| <b><u>Investment properties</u></b>           | 28  | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Revenue Generating                            | 28  | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Improved Property                             | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Unimproved Property                           | 28  | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                        | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Improved Property                             | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Unimproved Property                           | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| <b><u>Other assets</u></b>                    | 467 | 222 | 222 | 7 | 30 | 148 | 118 | 79.5 % |
| Operational Buildings                         | 467 | 222 | 222 | 7 | 30 | 148 | 118 | 79.5 % |
| Municipal Offices                             | 467 | 222 | 222 | 7 | 30 | 148 | 118 | 79.5 % |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                            | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Building Plan Offices                         | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Workshops                                     | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Yards                                         | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Stores                                        | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Laboratories                                  | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Training Centres                              | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Manufacturing Plant                           | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Depots                                        | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Capital Spares                                | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Housing                                       | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Staff Housing                                 | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Social Housing                                | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Capital Spares                                | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b> | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets               | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>               | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Servitudes                                    | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Licences and Rights                           | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Water Rights                                  | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Effluent Licenses                             | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                          | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Computer Software and Applications            | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications         | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| Unspecified                                   | -   | -   | -   | - | -  | -   | -   | -      |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>              | 111 | 33  | 33  | - | 4  | 22  | 18  | 83.1 % |

|                                                        |   |        |        |        |       |        |        |      |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| Computer Equipment                                     |   | 111    | 33     | 33     | –     | 4      | 22     | 18   | 83.1 % | 33     |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |   | 16     | 17     | 17     | –     | 2      | 11     | 9    | 80.1 % | 17     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |   | 16     | 17     | 17     | –     | 2      | 11     | 9    | 80.1 % | 17     |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |   | 274    | 669    | 729    | 1     | 97     | 486    | 389  | 79.9 % | 756    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |   | 274    | 669    | 729    | 1     | 97     | 486    | 389  | 79.9 % | 756    |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |   | 3 143  | 3 070  | 3 160  | 182   | 2 130  | 2 106  | (23) | -1.1%  | 3 410  |
| Transport Assets                                       |   | 3 143  | 3 070  | 3 160  | 182   | 2 130  | 2 106  | (23) | -1.1%  | 3 410  |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| Land                                                   |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                         |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| Mature                                                 |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                         |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>                   |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| Immature                                               |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                         |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>                   |   | –      | –      | –      | –     | –      | –      | –    |        | –      |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>       | 1 | 18 389 | 18 290 | 22 215 | 2 795 | 10 237 | 14 810 | 573  | 30.9 % | 22 549 |

11.2.4 Supporting Table SC13d

| Description                                         | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year<br>2024/25 |                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                      |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD<br>actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| R thousands                                         | 1   |                 |                        |                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b> |     |                 |                        |                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| -                                                   |     |                 |                        |                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>                        |     | <b>36 738</b>   | <b>29 960</b>          | <b>34 147</b>      | <b>2 280</b>      | <b>19 885</b>    | <b>22 764</b>    | 2 880           | 12.7%                | 34 147                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                |     | 8 451           | 8 620                  | 9 825              | 640               | 5 588            | 6 550            | 962             | 14.7%                | 9 825                 |
| Roads                                               |     | 7 976           | 8 130                  | 9 266              | 605               | 5 276            | 6 177            | 901             | 14.6%                | 9 266                 |
| Road Structures                                     |     | 315             | 324                    | 369                | 24                | 206              | 246              | 40              | 16.3%                | 369                   |
| Road Furniture                                      |     | 159             | 167                    | 190                | 12                | 106              | 127              | 21              | 16.6%                | 190                   |
| Capital Spares                                      |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Storm water Infrastructure                          |     | 1 474           | 1 520                  | 1 733              | 114               | 993              | 1 155            | 162             | 14.1%                | 1 733                 |
| Drainage Collection                                 |     | 1 474           | 1 520                  | 1 733              | 114               | 993              | 1 155            | 162             | 14.1%                | 1 733                 |
| Storm water Conveyance                              |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Attenuation                                         |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Electrical Infrastructure                           |     | 5 589           | 5 700                  | 6 497              | 426               | 3 715            | 4 331            | 616             | 14.2%                | 6 497                 |
| Power Plants                                        |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| HV Substations                                      |     | 389             | 409                    | 466                | 26                | 229              | 311              | 82              | 26.4%                | 466                   |
| HV Switching Station                                |     | 723             | 757                    | 862                | 55                | 480              | 575              | 95              | 16.5%                | 862                   |
| HV Transmission Conductors                          |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| MV Substations                                      |     | 1 124           | 1 183                  | 1 348              | 83                | 728              | 899              | 171             | 19.0%                | 1 348                 |
| MV Switching Stations                               |     | 19              | 19                     | 22                 | 1                 | 12               | 15               | 2               | 16.5%                | 22                    |
| MV Networks                                         |     | 1 985           | 2 032                  | 2 316              | 158               | 1 372            | 1 544            | 172             | 11.2%                | 2 316                 |
| LV Networks                                         |     | 1 350           | 1 300                  | 1 482              | 103               | 894              | 988              | 93              | 9.5%                 | 1 482                 |
| Capital Spares                                      |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                         |     | 7 561           | 7 961                  | 9 074              | 567               | 4 939            | 6 049            | 1 111           | 18.4%                | 9 074                 |
| Dams and Weirs                                      |     | 218             | 229                    | 261                | 17                | 145              | 174              | 29              | 16.8%                | 261                   |
| Boreholes                                           |     | 33              | 35                     | 40                 | 3                 | 22               | 27               | 5               | 18.1%                | 40                    |
| Reservoirs                                          |     | 1 322           | 1 390                  | 1 584              | 100               | 870              | 1 056            | 186             | 17.6%                | 1 584                 |
| Pump Stations                                       |     | 1 309           | 1 341                  | 1 528              | 100               | 878              | 1 019            | 141             | 13.9%                | 1 528                 |
| Water Treatment Works                               |     | 2 206           | 2 377                  | 2 709              | 158               | 1 384            | 1 806            | 422             | 23.4%                | 2 709                 |
| Bulk Mains                                          |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Distribution                                        |     | 2 473           | 2 590                  | 2 952              | 189               | 1 641            | 1 968            | 328             | 16.6%                | 2 952                 |
| Distribution Points                                 |     | -               | -                      | -                  | -                 | -                | -                | -               |                      | -                     |

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR FEBRUARY 2025

|                                              |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |        |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| PRV Stations                                 | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Capital Spares                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    | 4 655 | 4 842 | 5 519 | 355 | 3 109 | 3 679 | 570   | 15.5%  | 5 519 |
| Pump Station                                 | 956   | 970   | 1 105 | 75  | 652   | 737   | 85    | 11.5%  | 1 105 |
| Reticulation                                 | 1 594 | 1 667 | 1 900 | 124 | 1 072 | 1 267 | 195   | 15.4%  | 1 900 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  | 2 048 | 2 145 | 2 445 | 152 | 1 347 | 1 630 | 283   | 17.3%  | 2 445 |
| Outfall Sewers                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Toilet Facilities                            | 57    | 60    | 69    | 4   | 38    | 46    | 8     | 17.3%  | 69    |
| Capital Spares                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   | 8 869 | 1 196 | 1 363 | 167 | 1 450 | 909   | (541) | -59.6% | 1 363 |
| Landfill Sites                               | 7 069 | 59    | 67    | 4   | 37    | 45    | 8     | 16.8%  | 67    |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      | 1 800 | 1 137 | 1 296 | 163 | 1 413 | 864   | (549) | -63.6% | 1 296 |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Capital Spares                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Rail Infrastructure                          | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Rail Lines                                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Rail Structures                              | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Rail Furniture                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Drainage Collection                          | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Storm water Conveyance                       | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Attenuation                                  | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| MV Substations                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| LV Networks                                  | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Capital Spares                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Sand Pumps                                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Piers                                        | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Revetments                                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Promenades                                   | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Capital Spares                               | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 138   | 120   | 137   | 11  | 91    | 91    | (0)   | -0.1%  | 137   |
| Data Centres                                 | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Core Layers                                  | -     | -     | -     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     |
| Distribution Layers                          | 138   | 120   | 137   | 11  | 91    | 91    | (0)   | -0.1%  | 137   |

|                                 |              |              |              |            |              |              |            |             |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| <i>Capital Spares</i>           | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| <b>Community Assets</b>         | <b>3 524</b> | <b>3 610</b> | <b>4 114</b> | <b>301</b> | <b>2 614</b> | <b>2 743</b> | <b>128</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>4 114</b> |
| Community Facilities            | 2 059        | 2 095        | 2 388        | 188        | 1 635        | 1 592        | (43)       | -2.7%       | 2 388        |
| Halls                           | 286          | 287          | 327          | 27         | 237          | 218          | (19)       | -8.7%       | 327          |
| Centres                         | 353          | 369          | 421          | 27         | 230          | 281          | 51         | 18.0%       | 421          |
| Crèches                         | 7            | 7            | 8            | 1          | 4            | 5            | 1          | 16.6%       | 8            |
| Clinics/Care Centres            | 45           | 47           | 54           | 3          | 30           | 36           | 6          | 16.6%       | 54           |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations         | 152          | 104          | 118          | 40         | 344          | 79           | (265)      | -335.9%     | 118          |
| Testing Stations                | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Museums                         | 4            | 5            | 5            | 0          | 3            | 3            | 1          | 16.5%       | 5            |
| Galleries                       | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Theatres                        | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Libraries                       | 426          | 449          | 511          | 32         | 276          | 341          | 65         | 19.0%       | 511          |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria           | 574          | 603          | 688          | 44         | 384          | 458          | 74         | 16.1%       | 688          |
| Police                          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Parks                           | 73           | 80           | 91           | 4          | 36           | 61           | 24         | 39.8%       | 91           |
| Public Open Space               | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0          | 12.9%       | 1            |
| Nature Reserves                 | 18           | 21           | 23           | 1          | 10           | 16           | 5          | 34.8%       | 23           |
| Public Ablution Facilities      | 47           | 47           | 53           | 3          | 30           | 35           | 5          | 14.7%       | 53           |
| Markets                         | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Stalls                          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Abattoirs                       | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Airports                        | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals        | 74           | 77           | 88           | 6          | 49           | 59           | 10         | 16.6%       | 88           |
| Capital Spares                  | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 1 466        | 1 514        | 1 726        | 113        | 979          | 1 151        | 172        | 14.9%       | 1 726        |
| Indoor Facilities               | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Outdoor Facilities              | 1 466        | 1 514        | 1 726        | 113        | 979          | 1 151        | 172        | 14.9%       | 1 726        |
| Capital Spares                  | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   |             | <b>-</b>     |
| Monuments                       | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Historic Buildings              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Works of Art                    | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Conservation Areas              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |
| Other Heritage                  | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -          |             | -            |

|                                               |            |            |            |           |            |            |            |              |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| <b><u>Investment properties</u></b>           | <b>63</b>  | <b>66</b>  | <b>76</b>  | <b>5</b>  | <b>42</b>  | <b>50</b>  | <b>8</b>   | 16.6%        | <b>76</b>  |
| Revenue Generating                            | 63         | 66         | 76         | 5         | 42         | 50         | 8          | 16.6%        | 76         |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                      | 63         | 66         | 76         | 5         | 42         | 50         | 8          | 16.6%        | 76         |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                    | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| Non-revenue Generating                        | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                      | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                    | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <b><u>Other assets</u></b>                    | <b>744</b> | <b>773</b> | <b>881</b> | <b>53</b> | <b>464</b> | <b>588</b> | <b>123</b> | <b>21.0%</b> | <b>881</b> |
| Operational Buildings                         | 719        | 748        | 853        | 52        | 448        | 568        | 120        | 21.1%        | 853        |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                      | 617        | 641        | 731        | 43        | 378        | 487        | 109        | 22.4%        | 731        |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                     | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                  | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Workshops</i>                              | 14         | 14         | 16         | 1         | 10         | 11         | 1          | 12.3%        | 16         |
| <i>Yards</i>                                  | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Stores</i>                                 | 88         | 92         | 105        | 7         | 61         | 70         | 9          | 13.5%        | 105        |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                       | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                    | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Depots</i>                                 | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                         | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| Housing                                       | 25         | 25         | 29         | 2         | 16         | 19         | 3          | 16.6%        | 29         |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                          | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                         | 25         | 25         | 29         | 2         | 16         | 19         | 3          | 16.6%        | 29         |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                         | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |              | <b>-</b>   |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets               | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| -                                             | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| Servitudes                                    | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| Licences and Rights                           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                      | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                   | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>     | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>  | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                            | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -          |              | -          |

|                                                 |   |        |        |        |       |        |        |       |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |   | 3 143  | 3 111  | 3 546  | 259   | 2 258  | 2 364  | 105   | 4.5%   | 3 546  |
| Computer Equipment                              |   | 3 143  | 3 111  | 3 546  | 259   | 2 258  | 2 364  | 105   | 4.5%   | 3 546  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |   | 1 507  | 1 563  | 1 781  | 98    | 913    | 1 188  | 275   | 23.1%  | 1 781  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   | 1 507  | 1 563  | 1 781  | 98    | 913    | 1 188  | 275   | 23.1%  | 1 781  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |   | 1 620  | 1 560  | 1 778  | 154   | 1 343  | 1 185  | (157) | -13.3% | 1 778  |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   | 1 620  | 1 560  | 1 778  | 154   | 1 343  | 1 185  | (157) | -13.3% | 1 778  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |   | 5 014  | 5 293  | 6 032  | 393   | 3 180  | 4 021  | 841   | 20.9%  | 6 032  |
| Transport Assets                                |   | 5 014  | 5 293  | 6 032  | 393   | 3 180  | 4 021  | 841   | 20.9%  | 6 032  |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Land                                            |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| <b>Living resources</b>                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Mature                                          |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Policing and Protection                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Immature                                        |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Policing and Protection                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -     |        | -      |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                       | 1 | 52 355 | 45 936 | 52 355 | 3 542 | 30 700 | 34 903 | 4 204 | 12.0%  | 52 355 |

### 11.2.5 Supporting Table SC13e

| Description                                                                         | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                         | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <u>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| -                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | 9            | 19.2%          |                    |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                                                               |     | 37 219          | 49 010              | 68 724          | 3 711          | 39 683        | 49 083        | 399          |                | 71 991             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                |     | 7 542           | 14 370              | 32 100          | 818            | 14 341        | 24 633        | 292          | 41.8%          | 35 333             |
| Roads                                                                               |     | 7 542           | 14 370              | 20 703          | 336            | 3 106         | 13 802        | 10 696       | 77.5%          | 20 703             |
| Road Structures                                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Road Furniture                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | 11 396          | 483            | 11 235        | 10 831        | (404)        | -3.7%          | 14 630             |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                          |     | -               | 2 600               | 3 739           | -              | 155           | 2 492         | 337          | 93.8%          | 3 739              |
| Drainage Collection                                                                 |     | -               | 2 600               | 3 739           | -              | 155           | 2 492         | 337          | 93.8%          | 3 739              |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Power Plants                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

|                             |        |        |        |       |        |        |         |         |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| Capital Spares              | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Dams and Weirs              | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Boreholes                   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Reservoirs                  | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Pump Stations               | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Water Treatment Works       | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Bulk Mains                  | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Distribution                | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Distribution Points         | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| PRV Stations                | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Capital Spares              | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   | 29 677 | 32 040 | 32 885 | 2 893 | 25 187 | 21 957 | (3 230) | -14.7%  | 32 919 |
| Pump Station                | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Reticulation                | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | 29 677 | 32 040 | 32 598 | 2 893 | 24 397 | 21 732 | (2 665) | -12.3%  | 32 598 |
| Outfall Sewers              | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Toilet Facilities           | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Capital Spares              | -      | -      | 287    | -     | 790    | 225    | (565)   | -251.4% | 321    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Landfill Sites              | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Waste Transfer Stations     | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Waste Processing Facilities | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Waste Drop-off Points       | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |
| Waste Separation Facilities | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -       | -       | -      |

|                                              |              |          |              |            |            |              |            |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>     | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| Rail Infrastructure                          | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Rail Lines</i>                            | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Rail Structures</i>                       | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i>                        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                   | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                           | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                           | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>                   | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      | <b>2 981</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>2 367</b> | <b>101</b> | <b>477</b> | <b>1 578</b> | <b>101</b> | <b>69.8%</b> | <b>2 367</b> |
| Community Facilities                         | -            | -        | 1 300        | 101        | 152        | 867          | 714        | <b>82.4%</b> | 1 300        |

|                                 |       |   |       |     |     |     |      |   |        |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|---|--------|-------|
| Halls                           | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Centres                         | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Crèches                         | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Clinics/Care Centres            | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations         | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Testing Stations                | -     | - | 800   | -   | -   | 533 | 533  |   | 100.0% | 800   |
| Museums                         | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Galleries                       | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Theatres                        | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Libraries                       | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria           | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Police                          | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Parks                           | -     | - | 500   | 101 | 152 | 333 | 181  |   | 54.3%  | 500   |
| Public Open Space               | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Nature Reserves                 | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Public Ablution Facilities      | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Markets                         | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Stalls                          | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Abattoirs                       | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Airports                        | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals        | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Capital Spares                  | -     | - | -     | -   | -   | -   | -    | - |        | -     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 2 981 | - | 1 067 | -   | 325 | 711 | 386  |   | 54.3%  | 1 067 |
| Indoor Facilities               | 2 227 | - | 269   | -   | 269 | 179 | (89) |   | -50.0% | 269   |
| Outdoor Facilities              | 753   | - | 798   | -   | 56  | 532 | 476  |   | 89.4%  | 798   |

|                                     |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Capital Spares</i>               | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>       | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments                           | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings                  | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art                        | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas                  | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage                      | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|                                     | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Investment properties</u></b> | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating                  | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i>            | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>          | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating              | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i>            | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>          | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Other assets</u></b>          | 1 321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings               | 1 321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>            | 1 321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>           | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>        | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i>                    | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i>                        | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i>                       | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                 | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i>             | -     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

|                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i>                                 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing                                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                          | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets               | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>               | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes                                    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights                           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>     | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>              | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment                            | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

|                                                                  |   |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| Machinery and Equipment                                          |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| Transport Assets                                                 |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                               |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| Land                                                             |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>           |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| Mature                                                           |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>                             |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| Immature                                                         |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                                   |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>                             |   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      |       | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | 1 | 41 520 | 49 010 | 71 091 | 3 812 | 40 161 | 50 661 | 10 500 | 20.7% | 74 357 |

Langeberg Capital Grant Register - (2024/25)

| Grant Description                                                              | Government Sphere | Original Budget      | Adjustment Budget    | Total Budget         | Opening Balance July 2024 | Monthly Expenditure | YTD Expenditure      | Monthly Received    | YTD Received         | Repayments | Unspent Budget (Budget vs Expenditure) | Unspent Receipts (Receipts vs Expenditure) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                                 | National          | 21 822 608.70        | (38 260.87)          | 21 784 347.83        | -                         | 521 739.13          | 19 950 659.62        | -                   | 19 213 913.04        | -          | 1 833 688.21                           | (736 747.00)                               |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme                                  | National          | 2 543 478.26         | -                    | 2 543 478.26         | -                         | 422 910.91          | 1 148 878.37         | -                   | 1 739 130.43         | -          | 1 394 599.89                           | 590 252.00                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)                          | National          | 869 565.22           | -                    | 869 565.22           | 1 744 671.34              | -                   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -          | 869 565.22                             | 1 744 671.00                               |
| Municipal Disaster Response Grant                                              | National          | -                    | 14 833 666.33        | 14 833 666.33        | 12 357 144.86             | -                   | 11 542 095.25        | 2 476 521.74        | 2 476 521.74         | -          | 3 291 571.08                           | 3 291 571.00                               |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>National</b>   | <b>25 235 652.17</b> | <b>14 795 405.46</b> | <b>40 031 057.63</b> | <b>14 101 816.20</b>      | <b>944 650.04</b>   | <b>32 641 633.24</b> | <b>2 476 521.74</b> | <b>23 429 565.22</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>7 389 424.40</b>                    | <b>4 889 747.00</b>                        |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Smoke Alarm           | Provincial        | -                    | 434 782.61           | 434 782.61           | 500 000.00                | -                   | 434 600.42           | -                   | -                    | -          | 182.19                                 | 65 400.00                                  |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - LM High Mast Lighting | Provincial        | -                    | 434 782.61           | 434 782.61           | 500 000.00                | -                   | 304 255.00           | -                   | -                    | -          | 130 528.00                             | 195 745.00                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>Provincial</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>869 565.22</b>    | <b>869 565.22</b>    | <b>1 000 000.00</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>738 855.42</b>    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>130 710.19</b>                      | <b>261 145.00</b>                          |
| <b>Total Capital</b>                                                           |                   | <b>25 235 652.17</b> | <b>15 664 970.68</b> | <b>40 900 622.85</b> | <b>15 101 816.20</b>      | <b>944 650.04</b>   | <b>33 380 488.66</b> | <b>2 476 521.74</b> | <b>23 429 565.22</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>7 520 134.59</b>                    | <b>5 150 892.00</b>                        |

Langeberg Operational Grant Register - (2024/25)

| Grant Description                                                          | Government Sphere | Original Budget       | Adjustment Budget    | Total Budget          | Opening Balance July 2024 | Monthly Expenditure  | YTD Expenditure       | Monthly Received    | YTD Received          | Repayment | Unspent Budget (Budget vs Expenditure) | Unspent Receipts (Receipts vs Expenditure) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Local Government Equitable Share                                           | National          | 113 734 000.00        | -                    | 113 734 000.00        | -                         | -                    | 83 556 000.00         | -                   | 83 556 000.00         | -         | 30 178 000.00                          | -                                          |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)                    | National          | 869 565.22            | -                    | 869 565.22            | -                         | -                    | -                     | -                   | -                     | -         | 869 565.22                             | -                                          |
| Financial Management Grant                                                 | National          | 1 600 000.00          | -                    | 1 600 000.00          | -                         | 11 742.79            | 1 010 500.00          | -                   | 1 600 000.00          | -         | -                                      | 589 500.00                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                                            | National          | 1 645 000.00          | -                    | 1 645 000.00          | -                         | 143 098.72           | 764 369.00            | 493 000.00          | 1 645 000.00          | -         | 880 631.00                             | 880 631.00                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                                                               | <b>National</b>   | <b>117 848 565.22</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>117 848 565.22</b> | <b>-</b>                  | <b>154 841.51</b>    | <b>85 330 869.00</b>  | <b>493 000.00</b>   | <b>86 801 000.00</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>31 928 196.22</b>                   | <b>1 470 131.00</b>                        |
| Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities                  | Provincial        | 6 799 000.00          | -                    | 6 799 000.00          | -                         | 535 837.92           | 4 592 099.28          | -                   | 6 799 000.00          | -         | 2 206 900.72                           | 2 206 901.00                               |
| Community Library Services Grant                                           | Provincial        | 4 058 000.00          | -                    | 4 058 000.00          | -                         | 323 398.54           | 2 794 830.04          | -                   | 4 058 000.00          | -         | 1 263 169.96                           | 1 263 170.00                               |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant                    | Provincial        | 38 000.00             | -                    | 38 000.00             | 10 976.15                 | -                    | -                     | -                   | 38 000.00             | -         | 38 000.00                              | 48 976.00                                  |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)                        | Provincial        | -                     | 7 306 453.00         | 7 306 453.00          | -                         | -                    | -                     | -                   | -                     | -         | 7 306 453.00                           | -                                          |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant Provinces (Beneficiaries) | Provincial        | 30 520 869.57         | 676 521.74           | 31 197 391.30         | -                         | 14 083 921.90        | 25 649 368.49         | 614 357.39          | 26 263 725.88         | -         | 5 548 022.82                           | 614 357.00                                 |
| Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure         | Provincial        | 145 000.00            | -                    | 145 000.00            | 3 864.55                  | 126 086.96           | 126 086.96            | 126 086.96          | 126 086.96            | -         | 18 913.04                              | 3 865.00                                   |
| Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant                         | Provincial        | -                     | 100 000.00           | 100 000.00            | -                         | -                    | -                     | 100 000.00          | 100 000.00            | -         | 100 000.00                             | 100 000.00                                 |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                              | Provincial        | 203 000.00            | 27 000.00            | 230 000.00            | -                         | -                    | -                     | -                   | -                     | -         | 230 000.00                             | -                                          |
| LG SETA                                                                    | Provincial        | -                     | 78 492.30            | 78 492.30             | -                         | -                    | -                     | -                   | 78 492.30             | -         | 78 492.30                              | 78 492.00                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                                               | <b>Provincial</b> | <b>41 763 869.57</b>  | <b>8 188 467.04</b>  | <b>49 952 336.60</b>  | <b>14 840.70</b>          | <b>15 069 245.31</b> | <b>33 162 384.76</b>  | <b>840 444.35</b>   | <b>37 463 305.13</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>16 789 951.84</b>                   | <b>4 315 761.00</b>                        |
| CDWM - Community Safety                                                    | District          | 36 000.00             | -                    | 36 000.00             | 566 352.87                | -                    | -                     | -                   | -                     | -         | 36 000.00                              | 566 353.00                                 |
| CDWM - EPWP Projects                                                       | District          | 500 000.00            | -                    | 500 000.00            | 4 483.81                  | -                    | -                     | -                   | -                     | -         | 500 000.00                             | 4 484.00                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                                               | <b>District</b>   | <b>536 000.00</b>     | <b>-</b>             | <b>536 000.00</b>     | <b>570 836.68</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>  | <b>536 000.00</b>                      | <b>570 837.00</b>                          |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                                                     |                   | <b>160 148 434.78</b> | <b>8 188 467.04</b>  | <b>168 336 901.82</b> | <b>585 677.38</b>         | <b>15 224 086.82</b> | <b>118 493 253.76</b> | <b>1 333 444.35</b> | <b>124 264 305.13</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>49 254 148.06</b>                   | <b>6 356 729.00</b>                        |
| <b>Total Grants</b>                                                        |                   | <b>185 384 086.96</b> | <b>23 853 437.72</b> | <b>209 237 524.67</b> | <b>15 687 493.58</b>      | <b>16 168 736.86</b> | <b>151 873 742.42</b> | <b>3 809 966.09</b> | <b>147 693 870.35</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>56 774 282.64</b>                   | <b>11 507 621.00</b>                       |

Section 12 - Grant Register 28 February 2025

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR FEBRUARY 2025

## Section 13 – Top 10 Capital Project as at 28 February 2025

| Nr            | Project description                                                               | Original Budget R'000 | Adjusted budget R'000 | YTD Expenditure R'000 | YTD Budget R'000 | Variance R'000  | % Variance   | Status of the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | At what stage is each project currently                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | What measures are in place to remedy the existing challenges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1             | Upg Robertson WWTW                                                                | 27 040                | 32 598                | 24 484                | 21 732           | 2 752           | 13%          | Construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Concrete works completed. Mechanical work to follow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Funding to continue and complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2             | Replacement and Repairs Network                                                   | 2 000                 | 9 949                 | 5 584                 | 6 633            | (1 048)         | (16%)        | Funding for maintenance and repair of electrical distrution network and components as and when needed. For example to procure a mini-substation that failed in Robertson, repair damage and loss due to vandalism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Funds are used for electrical distribution infrastructure components as and when needed in all towns of Langeberg Municipalities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3             | Ashton road upgrade (Alwyn st, Industrial/area, Zolani curbs)                     | 9 000                 | 9 000                 | –                     | 6 000            | (6 000)         | (100%)       | Tender 64/2024 currently in evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4             | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar                                      | 1 422                 | 8 548                 | 1 110                 | 5 699            | (4 589)         | (81%)        | Tender 54/2024 awarded awaiting appeal period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Award                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5             | Water Pipe Replacement (Bonnievale main supply to Lactalis, Bonnievale Winery and | 7 000                 | 7 613                 | 494                   | 5 076            | (4 582)         | (90%)        | Currently in design phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Design phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | T36/2024 award has to be done in order to start construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Awaiting award of pipe replacement tender                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|               | Fully Equipped Firefighting Vehicles                                              | 4 500                 | 5 820                 | 3 043                 | 3 880            | (837)           | (22%)        | Chassis (in basic terms a truck) has been purchased by the service provider and registered to the Municipality (phase 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Installation of the crew cab and pumps (phase 2) since it's a specialized vehicle which will be followed by equipping it with equipment purchased according to the available budget                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Payment for the first phase however we in engagements with the service provider and has not indicated an impact resulting in delays                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 7             | A Connected Langeberg                                                             | 5 500                 | 5 500                 | –                     | 3 667            | (3 667)         | (100%)       | Implementation<br><br>The readiness assessment and surveys commenced after with PO13289 issued on 18 February 2025. The survey reports and technical design and specifications report for Robertson, Montagu, Bonnievale, and Ashton were received and approved for implementation which triggered the submission of the invoice for payment. A second PO13540 has been issued for the materials and labour to install fiber to the Municipality high sites. The material stock will be scheduled to be delivered on 05 March 2025 | Implementation<br><br>The readiness assessment and surveys commenced after with PO13289 issued on 18 February 2025. The survey reports and technical design and specifications report for Robertson, Montagu, Bonnievale, and Ashton were received and approved for implementation which triggered the submission of the invoice for payment. A second PO13540 has been issued for the materials and labour to install fiber to the Municipality high sites. The material stock was delivered on 05 March 2025 | The appointed service provider submitted wayleave applications to the Engineering Services department which were being considered and also referred to the Provincial department for Provincial Road work. This had a minor delay of about three days in the project plan. The wayleave applications were approved by the Engineering Services department. | Escalation<br><br>Since the project implementation plan is scheduled from 03 March 2025 to 18 April 2025; the wayleave applications did impact on the timelines but with a few days hence the matter was escalated to Senior Management to allow for quicker processing of the wayleave applications. |
| 8             | Road Infra, Pumpstation, Water Ret-bridge                                         | –                     | 4 945                 | 3 598                 | 3 297            | 302             | 9%           | MDRG Funding, project completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9             | Diggers                                                                           | 5 000                 | 4 619                 | 4 619                 | 3 079            | 1 540           | 50%          | Project completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10            | Paving of Barlinka Street, Montagu                                                | 4 500                 | 4 500                 | –                     | 3 000            | (3 000)         | (100%)       | Tender 64/2024 currently in evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Evaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Totals</b> |                                                                                   | <b>61 462</b>         | <b>88 593</b>         | <b>42 932</b>         | <b>59 062</b>    | <b>(16 130)</b> | <b>(27%)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Project status: If the project is in the SCM process of being procured. Please state in which stage (planning, specification, advertising, etc.)

**Section 14 – Detailed Capital Expenditure as at 28 February 2025, refer to next page.**

| <div><div><div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div>LANGEBERG</div></div><div>MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA</div></div></div><div>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT</div><div>28 FEBRUARY 2025</div></div> |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Vote number                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CCG Account                                   | Vote Description                                                                                      | SOURCE | Ward | ADJ Budget 2024/2025 | Expenditure for the Month | Year to Date Actual | Orders       | Total Expenditure | Total Expenditure vs Budget | Balance      | Planned YTD Expenditure (I.t.o. SDBIP Cashflows) | Actual Expenditure vs Budget |        |
| VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| Directorate Financial Services                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/101-53101-319                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0086-1/A05101/F0002/X049/R0683001/0101 ACQ   | ERP System                                                                                            | CRR    | All  | 2 617 201.00         | -                         | 2 617 007.23        | -            | 2 617 007.23      | 100%                        | 193.77       | 67%                                              | 100%                         |        |
| Total Directorate Financial Services                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 2 617 201.00              | -                   | 2 617 007.23 | 2 617 007.23      | 99.99%                      | 193.77       | 67%                                              | 99.99%                       |        |
| Budget Office                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/103-53960-401                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-32/A06233/F0002/X049/R5402001/0103      | Furniture Office Equipment                                                                            | CRR    | All  | 70 000.00            | 1 608.70                  | 25 986.70           | -            | 25 986.70         | 0%                          | 44 013.30    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| Total Directorate Financial Services                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 70 000.00                 | 1 608.70            | 25 986.70    | 25 986.70         | 0.00%                       | 44 013.30    | 67%                                              | 0.00%                        |        |
| TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 2 687 201.00              | 1 608.70            | 2 642 993.93 | 2 642 993.93      | 1.00                        | 44 207.07    | 67%                                              | 1.00                         |        |
| VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| Municipal Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| Total Municipal Manager                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | -                           | -            | -                                                | -                            |        |
| Total Audit Services                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | -                           | -            | -                                                | -                            |        |
| TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | -                           | -            | -                                                | -                            |        |
| VOTE 2: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| Strategy & Social Development                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/110-52101-103                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0004-1/A06253/F0002/X045/R0683001/0301 ACQ   | Equipment                                                                                             | CRR    | All  | 240 947.00           | -                         | 33 707.00           | -            | 33 707.00         | 14%                         | 207 240.00   | 67%                                              | 14%                          |        |
| Total Strategy & Social Development                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 240 947.00                | -                   | 33 707.00    | 33 707.00         | 13.99%                      | 207 240.00   | 67%                                              | 13.99%                       |        |
| Information Technology                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/113-52001-104                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0003-1/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683001/0304 ACQ   | General ICT Needs                                                                                     | CRR    | All  | 1 434 947.00         | 104 057.27                | 104 038.77          | -            | 104 038.77        | 7%                          | 1 330 908.23 | 67%                                              | 7%                           |        |
| 9/113-52003-106                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0026-3/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683001/0304 ACQ   | A Connected Langeberg                                                                                 | CRR    | All  | 5 500 000.00         | -                         | -                   | 5 378 341.88 | 5 378 341.88      | 98%                         | 121 658.12   | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/113-52002-105                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0003-2/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683001/0304 ACQ   | Upgrade ICT Infrastructure                                                                            | CRR    | All  | 8 520.00             | -                         | 8 919.97            | -            | 8 919.97          | 100%                        | 0.03         | 67%                                              | 100%                         |        |
| 9/113-53804-233                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-1/A06313/F0002/X052/R0683001/0304 ACQ   | Machinery and Equipment Generators                                                                    | CRR    | All  | 381 600.00           | -                         | 319 806.20          | -            | 319 806.20        | 84%                         | 63 800.80    | 67%                                              | 84%                          |        |
| 9/113-52004-107                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0026-4/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683001/0304 ACQ   | Two-Way Digital Radio Communication Network                                                           | CRR    | All  | 2 200 000.00         | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 2 200 000.00 | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| Total Information Technology                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 9 525 477.00              | 104 057.27          | 432 764.94   | 5 378 341.88      | 5.8110682                   | 3 714 370.18 | 67%                                              | 4.54%                        |        |
| STRATEGY SOCIAL LED                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/111-49706-413                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0335-1/A01952/F0002/X096/R4953001/0302 ACQ   | Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR                                                    | CRR    | 11   | 268 603.00           | -                         | 268 552.84          | -            | 268 552.84        | 100%                        | 50.16        | 67%                                              | 100%                         |        |
| Total Strategy Social LED                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 268 603.00                | -                   | 268 552.84   | 268 552.84        | 99.98%                      | 50.16        | 67%                                              | 99.98%                       |        |
| TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 10 035 027.00             | 104 057.27          | 735 024.78   | 5 378 341.88      | 6.092%                      | 3 921 660.34 | 67%                                              | 7.32%                        |        |
| VOTE 3: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| Traffic                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/123-50607-396                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-35/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683001/0405 ACQ  | General Equipment Needs                                                                               | CRR    | All  | 50 000.00            | -                         | -                   | 4 344.78     | 4 344.78          | 9%                          | 45 655.22    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/123-50608-397                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-36/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683001/0405 ACQ  | Upgrade Alarm And Camera System                                                                       | CRR    | All  | -                    | -                         | -                   | 18 153.74    | 18 153.74         | 0%                          | 18 153.74    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/123-50609-398                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-37/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683001/0405 ACQ  | GENERATORS                                                                                            | CRR    | All  | -                    | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | -            | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/123-50610-399                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-41/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683001/0405 ACQ  | Upgrade Testing Yard For Driving Licences                                                             | CRR    | All  | 130 000.00           | 552 090.00                | 561 090.00          | -            | 561 090.00        | 432%                        | 431 090.00   | 67%                                              | 432%                         |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0332-1/A00032/F0002/X153/R0683001/0405       | upgrade of Testing Yard and property within traffic erf / offices                                     | CRR    | All  | 800 000.00           | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 800 000.00   | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| Total Traffic                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 980 000.00                | 552 090.00          | 561 090.00   | 22 498.52         | 583 588.52                  | 4.40         | 396 411.48                                       | 67%                          | 4.32   |
| Law Enforcement                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/129-38400-400                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0006-38/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683001/0411 ACQ  | Canopies For Law Enforcement Vehicles                                                                 | CRR    | All  | 145 000.00           | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 145 000.00   | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| Total Law Enforcement                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 145 000.00                | -                   | -            | -                 | 0.00%                       | 145 000.00   | 67%                                              | 0.00%                        |        |
| Property Building and Maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/125-50601-108                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R0683001/0407 ACQ   | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices                                                            | CRR    | All  | -                    | 29 838.50                 | 29 838.50           | 28 032.31    | 27 870.81         | 0%                          | 37 870.81    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/125-50602-109                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5401/001/0407 ACQ  | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Councilor rooms in Zolani and municipal offices | CRR    | 10   | 130 000.00           | -                         | -                   | 140 850.00   | 140 850.00        | 108%                        | 10 850.00    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/125-50603-110                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-10/A00092/F0002/X055/R0683001/0407 ACQ  | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Municipal Office                                | CRR    | 7    | -                    | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | -            | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-14/A00032/F0002/X055/R5402001/0407      | Fencing at Robertson Traffic Offices                                                                  | CRR    | -    | 1 064 000.00         | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 1 064 000.00 | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-13/A00092/F0002/X055/R5401/001/0407 ACQ | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices and Fencing - Ashton Offices                               | CRR    | -    | 380 750.00           | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 380 750.00   | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0266-1/A00092/F0002/X055/R5403001/0407 ACQ   | Le Roux Street Fencing                                                                                | CRR    | -    | 45 000.00            | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 45 000.00    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-14/A00092/F0002/X055/R5403001/0407 ACQ  | Fencing generator at Montagu Municipal Offices                                                        | CRR    | -    | 45 000.00            | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 45 000.00    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0177-11/A00132/F0002/X055/R5401/001/0407 ACQ | Paving Ashton Traffic centre                                                                          | CRR    | 7    | 192 000.00           | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 192 000.00   | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/125-50604-111                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5403001/0407 ACQ   | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF                                         | CRR    | 7    | -                    | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | -            | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/125-50605-112                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5405001/0407 ACQ   | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF ( v-joints and tin roof -upgrade)       | CRR    | 5    | 20 000.00            | -                         | -                   | 16 620.91    | 16 620.91         | 83%                         | 3 379.09     | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| Total Property Building and Maintenance                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 1 886 750.00              | 29 838.50           | 29 838.50    | 185 503.22        | 11.41%                      | 1 671 408.28 | 67%                                              | 1.58%                        |        |
| Admin Support                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| 9/120-52101-106                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0004-2/A06253/F0002/X046/R0683001/0402 ACQ   | Office Furniture & Equipment                                                                          | CRR    | All  | 377 200.00           | 9 532.00                  | 132 087.34          | 102 852.35   | 234 939.69        | 62%                         | 142 260.31   | 67%                                              | 30%                          |        |
| 9/120-52103-108                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0004-7/A06253/F0002/X046/R5402001/0402 ACQ   | Office Furniture & Equipment-Bosch - mainstreamer (Soundsystem)                                       | CRR    | 11   | -                    | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 22 000.00    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| 9/120-52102-107                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C0004-6/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683001/0402 ACQ   | Office Furniture & Equipment-Laptop and Desktop Printer                                               | CRR    | 10   | 70 000.00            | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | 0%                          | 70 000.00    | 67%                                              | 0%                           |        |
| Total Admin                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 469 200.00                | 9 532.00            | 132 087.34   | 102 852.35        | 234 939.69                  | 50.07%       | 234 260.31                                       | 67%                          | 28.35% |
| Governance Support                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      |                           |                     |              |                   |                             |              |                                                  |                              |        |
| Total Corporate Services                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | -                         | -                   | -            | -                 | -                           | -            | -                                                | -                            |        |
| TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |                                                                                                       |        |      |                      | 3 480 950.00              | 591 460.50          | 723 015.84   | 310 854.09        | 1 033 869.93                | 29.70%       | 2 447 080.07                                     | 67%                          | 20.77% |

**VOTE 4: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE**

|                                         |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----|--------|
| Water Distribution                      |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
| 9/133-33155-235                         | C0061-5/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Diggers                                                                                   | CRR     | All        | 4 618 643.46   | -            | -             | 4 618 643.46  | -             | 4 618 643.46 | 100%         | -             | 67% | 100%   |
| 9/146-32907-422                         | C0061-10/A06513/F0002/X148/R5405001/0517 | ACQ | New WTW McGregor/CRR                                                                      | CRR     | 5          | 3 300 000.00   | -            | -             | 1 814 125.00  | 1 814 125.00  | -            | 55%          | 1 485 875.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/133-33153-233                         | C0061-6/A06493/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW                     | CRR     | All        | 2 500 000.00   | -            | -             | 938 710.00    | 938 710.00    | -            | 38%          | 1 561 290.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/133-53825-313                         | C0139-2/A01952/F09680/X146/R0683001/0504 | ACQ | Breedie River Pumpstation                                                                 | MDRG    | 7          | 6 206 735.26   | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 6 206 735.26  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/136-15132-330                         | C0192-1/A01952/F09680/X140/R5403001/0504 | ACQ | Bulk Stormwater-Montagu                                                                   | MDRG    | 7          | 84 000.00      | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 84 000.00     | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/133-33160-314                         | C0058-4/A06373/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Replacement of bulk water meters                                                          | CRR     | All        | 685 813.31     | -            | -             | 25 266.36     | -             | 25 266.36    | 4%           | 660 546.95    | 67% | 4%     |
| 9/133-33151-231                         | C0141-2/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Generators for WTW and pumps                                                              | CRR     | All        | 4 408 678.00   | 167 621.97   | 1 450 410.35  | -             | 1 450 410.35  | -            | 33%          | 2 958 267.65  | 67% | 33%    |
| 9/133-33161-315                         | C0061-9/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Replacement of the siphon pipeline from the Robertson canal to Gumgrove Dam               | CRR     | All        | 4 000 000.00   | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 4 000 000.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/133-33152-232                         | C0141-4/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Water Pipe Replacement (Bonneville main supply to Lactalis, Bonneville Winery and Uitsig) | CRR     | 8          | 7 613 476.00   | -            | -             | 493 533.14    | 794 200.00    | 1 287 733.14 | 17%          | 6 325 742.86  | 67% | 6%     |
| 9/133-33154-234                         | C0061-3/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | Installation of Chlorination system at all WTW                                            | CRR     | All        | -              | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | -             | 67% | 0%     |
| Total Water                             |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 33 417 346.03  | 167 621.97   | 6 587 853.31  | 3 547 035.00  | 10 134 888.31 |              | 30.33%       | 23 282 457.72 | 67% | 19.71% |
| Sewerage                                |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
| 9/140-53919-376                         | C0183-4/A00152/F0002/X139/R0683001/0511  | ACQ | Installation of Chlorination system at all WWTW                                           | CRR     | All        | -              | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | -             | 67% | 0%     |
|                                         | C0006-10/A06313/F0002/X139/R0683001/0511 |     | Equipment                                                                                 | CRR     | All        | -              | -            | 5 525.62      | -             | 5 525.62      | -            | 0%           | 5 525.62      | 67% | 0%     |
|                                         | C0178-3/A01952/F09680/X139/R5403001/0511 |     | Pumpstation-Avalon Springs                                                                | MDRG    | 7,11,12    | -              | -            | 240 000.00    | -             | 240 000.00    | -            | 0%           | 240 000.00    | 67% | 0%     |
|                                         | C0178-4/A01952/F09680/X139/R5401001/0511 |     | Ashton Train Bridge Pumpstation and fencing                                               | MDRG    | 10         | -              | -            | 349 597.25    | -             | 349 597.25    | -            | 0%           | 349 597.25    | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/140-53818-381                         | C0178-2/A01952/F09680/X139/R5403001/0511 | ACQ | Pumpstation-Montagu                                                                       | MDRG    | 7,11,12    | 200 285.00     | -            | 200 285.00    | -             | 200 285.00    | -            | 100%         | -             | 67% | 100%   |
| 9/140-53818-384                         | C0178-5/A01952/F09680/X139/R5403001/0511 | ACQ | Bulk Sewer-Montagu                                                                        | MDRG    | 7          | 86 860.00      | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 86 860.00     | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/140-53820-378                         | C0041-2/A00152/F0002/X139/R5402001/0511  | ACQ | Sewer pipe replacement (Nqubela)                                                          | CRR     | 2          | -              | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | -             | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/140-53820-377                         | C0006-42/A00152/F0002/X139/R0683001/0511 | ACQ | Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW                     | CRR     | All        | 2 000 000.00   | -            | -             | 613 250.00    | 613 250.00    | -            | 31%          | 1 386 750.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/140-53917-370                         | C0046-1/A00152/F0002/X139/R5402001/0511  | ACQ | Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson          | CRR     | 1,3,11     | 250 000.00     | -            | -             | 250 000.00    | -             | 250 000.00   | 100%         | -             | 67% | 100%   |
| 9/140-23708-179                         | C0183-1/A00152/F0791/X139/R5402001/0511  | ACQ | Urgt Robertson WWTW - MIG                                                                 | MIG     | 1,2,3,6,11 | 21 784 347.82  | 521 739.13   | 19 950 659.61 | -             | 19 950 659.61 | -            | 92%          | 1 833 688.21  | 67% | 92%    |
| 9/140-23709-197                         | C0183-2/A00152/F0002/X139/R5402001/0511  | ACQ | Urgt Robertson WWTW - CRR                                                                 | CRR     | 1,2,3,6,11 | 10 813 971.00  | 2 371 075.99 | 4 446 713.85  | -             | 4 446 713.85  | -            | 41%          | 6 367 257.15  | 67% | 41%    |
| Total Sewerage                          |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 35 135 463.82  | 2 892 815.12 | 25 442 781.33 | 613 250.00    | 26 056 031.33 |              | 74.16%       | 9 079 432.49  | 67% | 72.41% |
| Solid Waste                             |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
| 9/137-53831-321                         | C0006-40/A06313/F0002/X132/R5402001/0508 | ACQ | Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof                                            | CRR     | 1,2,3,6,11 | 2 500 000.00   | -            | -             | 2 418 300.00  | 2 418 300.00  | -            | 97%          | 81 700.00     | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/137-53803-140                         | C0007-14/A06313/F0002/X132/R0683001/0508 | ACQ | Replace Roll on Roll off Truck                                                            | CRR     | All        | 1 900 000.00   | -            | 2 362 483.00  | -             | 2 362 483.00  | -            | 124%         | 462 483.00    | 67% | 124%   |
| 9/137-54001-441                         | C0006-41/A06313/F0002/X132/R5405001/0508 | ACQ | Upgrading of Public Drop Off McGregor                                                     | CRR     | 5          | 900 000.00     | -            | -             | 196 920.00    | 196 920.00    | -            | 22%          | 703 080.00    | 67% | 0%     |
| Total Solid Waste                       |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 5 300 000.00   | -            | 2 362 483.00  | 2 615 220.00  | 4 977 703.00  |              | 93.92%       | 322 297.00    | 67% | 44.58% |
| Roads & Storm Water                     |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
| 9/135-24120-293                         | C0177-3/A00132/F0794/X116/R4955001/0506  | ACQ | NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nqubela                                     | NDPG    | 2          | 869 565.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 869 565.00    | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-14131-384                         | C0174-4/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | Low water bridge in Graaf street - Montagu West                                           | MDRG    |            | 13 301.00      | -            | 1 029 154.98  | -             | 1 029 154.98  | -            | 7737%        | 1 015 853.98  | 67% | 7737%  |
| 9/135-14131-385                         | C0174-5/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | Road Infrastructure- Low water bridge Bath street -Montagu West                           | MDRG    | 7          | 478 260.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 478 260.00    | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-14131-381                         | C0174-1/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | R62 Road near bridge - Montagu                                                            | MDRG    |            | 2 180 552.00   | -            | 1 823 390.27  | -             | 1 823 390.27  | -            | 84%          | 357 161.73    | 67% | 84%    |
| 9/135-24130-215                         | C0177-8/A00132/F0002/X116/R5403001/0506  | ACQ | Paving of Barlinka Street, Montagu                                                        | CRR     | 7          | 4 500 000.00   | -            | -             | 550 000.00    | 550 000.00    | -            | 12%          | 3 950 000.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-24131-216                         | C0177-9/A00132/F0002/X116/R5401001/0506  | ACQ | Ashton road upgrade (Alwyn st, Industrial area, Zolani curbs)                             | CRR     | 10         | 9 000 000.00   | -            | -             | 850 500.00    | 850 500.00    | -            | 9%           | 8 149 500.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-14131-387                         | C0040-2/A00132/F0002/X116/R5405001/0506  | ACQ | McGregor Low-water Bridge road upgrade                                                    | CRR     | 5          | 1 550 000.00   | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 1 550 000.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/136-30750-290                         | C0192-3/A00132/F0002/X140/R0683001/0507  | ACQ | Jetting Tanker                                                                            | CRR     | All        | 3 654 665.24   | -            | 154 965.24    | -             | 154 965.24    | -            | 4%           | 3 499 700.00  | 67% | 4%     |
| 9/135-53830-320                         | C0177-5/A00132/F0002/X116/R5404001/0506  | ACQ | Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonneville                                                        | CRR     | 4,8        | 2 863 610.85   | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 0%           | 2 863 610.85  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-53831-321                         | C0177-6/A00132/F0002/X116/R4955001/0506  | ACQ | Nqubela diversion weir upgrade                                                            | CRR     | 2          | 3 278 213.00   | 335 747.84   | 3 106 177.05  | 50 095.30     | 3 156 272.35  | -            | 96%          | 121 940.65    | 67% | 95%    |
| 9/135-14131-383                         | C0174-3/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | Road Infrastructure-Middel Street Montagu West                                            | MDRG    |            | 3 622 282.00   | 4 668 367.87 | -             | 4 668 367.87  | -             | 0%           | 1 046 085.87 | 67%           | 0%  |        |
| 9/135-14131-386                         | C0174-6/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | Road Infra, Pumpstation, Water Reti- water bridge Tanner street                           | MDRG    |            | 4 945 112.00   | -            | 3 598 248.17  | -             | 3 598 248.17  | -            | 0%           | 1 346 863.83  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-14131-382                         | C0174-2/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | Road Infrastructure-Kohler Street at bridge - Montagu                                     | MDRG    |            | 156 895.00     | -            | 115 739.60    | -             | 115 739.60    | -            | 0%           | 41 155.40     | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/135-13599-209                         | C0120-34/A00132/F0002/X116/R5402001/0506 | ACQ | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Robertson                           | CRR     | 1,2,3,6,11 | 1 625 954.00   | -            | 1 625 954.00  | -             | 1 625 954.00  | -            | 100%         | -             | 67% | 100%   |
| 9/135-13600-210                         | C0120-35/A00132/F0002/X116/R5403001/0506 | ACQ | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Montagu                             | CRR     | 7,11,12    | 757 208.00     | -            | 1 420 801.13  | -             | 1 420 801.13  | -            | 188%         | 663 593.13    | 67% | 188%   |
| 9/135-13601-211                         | C0120-36/A00132/F0002/X116/R5404001/0506 | ACQ | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Bonneville                          | CRR     | 4,8        | 2 582 258.00   | -            | 2 582 258.00  | -             | 2 582 258.00  | -            | 100%         | -             | 67% | 100%   |
| 9/135-14101-134                         | C0120-1/A00132/F0002/X116/R0683001/0504  | ACQ | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns                             | CRR     | All        | 8 548 345.00   | -            | 1 109 590.87  | -             | 1 109 590.87  | -            | 13%          | 7 438 754.13  | 67% | 13%    |
| Total Roads and Storm Water             |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 50 626 221.09  | 818 435.73   | 21 234 647.18 | 1 450 595.30  | 22 685 242.48 |              | 44.81%       | 27 940 978.61 | 67% | 41.94% |
| Electrical Engineering                  |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
| 9/132-53810-133                         | C0006-4/A06313/F0002/X032/R0683001/0503  | ACQ | Replace Safety Equipment – Electrical Services                                            | CRR     | All        | 474 231.00     | -            | 32 928.31     | 8 620.00      | 41 548.31     | -            | 9%           | 432 682.69    | 67% | 7%     |
| 9/132-30642-254                         | C0006-3/A0702/F0002/X032/R0683001/0503   | ACQ | Solar at Municipal buildings                                                              | CRR     | All        | 150 000.00     | -            | -             | 77 426.19     | 77 426.19     | -            | 52%          | 72 573.81     | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/132-30711-129                         | C0019-2/A0728/F0002/X032/R0683001/0503   | ACQ | New Elect Connections                                                                     | CRR     | All        | 400 000.00     | 15 581.92    | 193 103.28    | -             | 193 103.28    | -            | 48%          | 206 896.72    | 67% | 48%    |
| 9/132-30747-293                         | C0006-29/A0702/F09687/X032/R0683001/0503 | ACQ | LM High Mast Lighting                                                                     | MSD/CBG | All        | 494 780.00     | -            | 394 325.00    | -             | 394 325.00    | -            | 79%          | 100 455.00    | 67% | 79%    |
| 9/132-30712-130                         | C0019-3/A0728/F0002/X032/R0683001/0503   | ACQ | Replacement and Repairs Network                                                           | CRR     | All        | 9 940 027.00   | 484 572.25   | 5 584 326.89  | 11 888.00     | 5 596 234.89  | -            | 56%          | 4 352 802.11  | 67% | 56%    |
| 9/132-30125-119                         | C0016-1/A0722/F0002/X032/R4951001/0503   | ACQ | Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation                                    | CRR     | 1          | 800 000.00     | -            | -             | 6 015 000.00  | 6 015 000.00  | -            | 752%         | 5 215 000.00  | 67% | 0%     |
| 9/132-30747-293                         | C0006-30/A0702/F0002/X032/R0683001/0503  | ACQ | LM High Mast Lighting                                                                     | CRR     | All        | 146 840.00     | 146 840.00   | 34 568.18     | -             | 34 568.18     | -            | 91%          | 18 593.82     | 67% | 73%    |
| 9/132-30636-242                         | C0020-1/A0730/F0002/X032/R0683001/0503   | ACQ | Electrification Bonneville Boekenhouksloof                                                | CRR     | 4          | 2 937 533.00   | 375 682.53   | 578 753.44    | 361 098.30    | 471 655.14    | -            | -14%         | 3 355 188.14  | 67% | -20%   |
| 9/132-30748-294                         | C0020-4/A0730/F0786/X032/R5404001/0503   | ACQ | Electrification Bonneville Boekenhouksloof-NEP                                            | INEP    | 4          | 2 543 478.00   | 422 910.91   | 1 148 878.37  | -             | 1 148 878.37  | -            | 45%          | 1 394 599.63  | 67% | 45%    |
| Total Electrical Engineering            |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 17 889 052.00  | 694 222.55   | 6 831 578.41  | 6 308 610.67  | 13 140 189.08 |              | 73.45%       | 4 748 862.92  | 67% | 38.19% |
| Civil Eng Services                      |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |              |               |     |        |
| 9/131-51106-396                         | C0006-2/A06313/F0002/X101/R4952001/0502  | ACQ | Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices                                             | CRR     | 10         | 120 000.00     | -            | -             | 116 719.31    | 116 719.31    | -            | 97%          | 3 280.69      | 67% | 0%     |
| Total Civil Eng Services                |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 120 000.00     | -            | -             | 116 719.31    | 116 719.31    |              | 97.27%       | 3 280.69      | 67% | 0.00%  |
| TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE |                                          |     |                                                                                           |         |            | 142 488 082.94 | 4 573 095.37 | 62 459 343.23 | 14 651 430.28 | 77 110 773.51 |              | 4.14         | 65 377 309.43 | 67% | 2.17   |

| VOTE 5: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE       |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Community Halls</b>                       |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
| 9/156-62122-333                              | C0004-6/A06253/F0002/X006/R0683/001/0609  | ACQ | Furniture                                                               | CRR    | All        | 170 000.00     | -            | 32 000.00     | 32 000.00     | 46 800.00     | 78 800.00    | 46%           |
| 9/156-62123-334                              | C0004-7/A06253/F0002/X006/R0683/001/0609  | ACQ | Appliances                                                              | CRR    | All        | 126 426.00     | -            | 87 889.34     | 9 197.70      | 97 087.04     | 29 338.96    | 67%           |
| 9/156-62125-336                              | C0230-6/A00032/F0002/X006/R540/A001/0609  | ACQ | Boundary Fencing Chris van Zyl hall                                     | CRR    | 4          | 850 000.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | 330 000.00   | 67%           |
| 9/156-62124-335                              | C0230-5/A00032/F0002/X006/R540/001/0609   | ACQ | Robertson Civic floors refurbishment                                    | CRR    | 1,2,3,6,11 | 170 000.00     | -            | 8 056.36      | -             | 8 056.36      | 161 943.64   | 67%           |
| <b>Total Community Halls</b>                 |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 816 426.00     | -            | 127 945.70    | 55 997.70     | 183 943.40    | 22 53%       | 632 482.60    |
| <b>Community Facilities</b>                  |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
| 9/150-53857-418                              | C0006-13/A06313/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603 | ACQ | Equipment Community Facilities                                          | CRR    | All        | 620 000.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | 620 000.00   | 67%           |
| 9/150-44307-159                              | C0336-2/A00032/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603  | ACQ | Swimming pool old pipe system replacement                               | CRR    | All        | 42 150.00      | -            | 56 499.63     | -             | 56 499.63     | 3 650.37     | 67%           |
| 9/150-14350-336                              | C0336-13/A00032/F0002/X124/R4957/A01/0603 | ACQ | Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling | CRR    | 4          | 735 951.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | 735 951.00   | 67%           |
| 9/150-53834-258                              | C0006-28/A06282/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603 | ACQ | Appliances                                                              | CRR    | All        | 175 524.00     | -            | -             | 62 500.00     | 62 500.00     | 113 024.00   | 67%           |
| <b>Total Community Facilities</b>            |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 1 593 625.00   | -            | 56 499.63     | 62 500.00     | 118 999.63    | 7 47%        | 1 474 625.37  |
| <b>Sportsfields</b>                          |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
| 9/150-53860-421                              | C0245-11/A00032/F0002/X124/R5401/001/0603 | ACQ | Boundary wall Coqmarensloof sport field upgrading to precast walling    | CRR    | 10         | 630 000.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | 630 000.00   | 67%           |
| 9/150-53859-420                              | C0245-9/A00032/F0002/X124/R5401/001/0603  | ACQ | NEW retail court construction Zolani sports field                       | CRR    | 10         | 1 000 000.00   | -            | -             | -             | -             | 1 000 000.00 | 67%           |
| 9/150-53858-419                              | C0245-10/A00032/F0002/X124/R5403/001/0603 | ACQ | Upgrading floodlights, King Edward Sports field Montagu                 | CRR    | 7          | 730 000.00     | -            | -             | 627 000.00    | 627 000.00    | 103 000.00   | 67%           |
| 9/150-44324-206                              | C0245-11/A00032/F0002/X124/R5402/001/0603 | ACQ | Sportsfield Boundary Wall Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR               | CRR    | 1,2,3,6,11 | 1 850 000.00   | -            | 334 352.14    | -             | 334 352.14    | 1 515 647.86 | 67%           |
| <b>Total Sportsfields</b>                    |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 4 220 000.00   | -            | 334 352.14    | 627 000.00    | 961 352.14    | 22.78%       | 3 258 647.86  |
| <b>Fire Services</b>                         |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
| 9/154-52107-318                              | C0004-5/A06253/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607  | ACQ | Furniture - Fire Station                                                | CRR    | All        | 25 000.00      | -            | 9 995.00      | -             | 9 995.00      | 15 005.00    | 67%           |
| 9/154-53812-381                              | C0009-28/A0032/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607  | ACQ | Smoke Alarms                                                            | MSDCBG | All        | 434 783.00     | -            | 434 600.42    | -             | 434 600.42    | 182.58       | 67%           |
| 9/154-53802-160                              | C0006-18/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607 | ACQ | Air Conditioners - Fire Services                                        | CRR    | All        | -              | -            | -             | -             | -             | -            | 67%           |
| 9/154-53805-181                              | C0006-18/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607 | ACQ | Small equipment - Fire Services                                         | CRR    | All        | 186 716.00     | -            | 186 716.00    | -             | 186 716.00    | 0.00         | 67%           |
| 9/154-53814-383                              | C0009-43/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607 | ACQ | Gym Equipment                                                           | CRR    | 11         | 175 456.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | 175 456.00   | 67%           |
| 9/154-49508-342                              | C0228-1/A00032/F0002/X109/R4953/001/0607  | ACQ | Fire Station Robertson Building                                         | CRR    | 11         | 524 352.00     | 15 100.00    | 496 907.82    | -             | 496 907.82    | 7 444.18     | 67%           |
| 9/154-53813-382                              | C0006-40/A00032/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607 | ACQ | Fully Equipped Firefighting Vehicles                                    | CRR    | All        | 5 820 000.00   | -            | 3 043 478.26  | -             | 3 043 478.26  | 2 776 521.74 | 67%           |
| 9/154-53811-380                              | C0006-19/A01952/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607 | ACQ | Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500                        | CRR    | All        | 40 000.00      | -            | -             | -             | -             | 40 000.00    | 67%           |
| <b>Total Fire Services</b>                   |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 7 186 307.00   | 15 100.00    | 4 171 697.55  | -             | 4 171 697.55  | 58 00%       | 3 014 609.54  |
| <b>Cemeteries</b>                            |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
| 9/155-49102-346                              | C0224-4/A00032/F0002/X004/R4952/001/0608  | ACQ | Development of Ashton Silo s cemetery expansion                         | CRR    | 10         | 500 000.00     | -            | 351 686.08    | -             | 351 686.08    | 148 313.92   | 67%           |
| <b>Total Cemeteries</b>                      |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 500 000.00     | -            | 351 686.08    | -             | 351 686.08    | 70.34%       | 148 313.92    |
| <b>Amenities</b>                             |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            |                |              |               |               |               |              |               |
| 9/153-53929-415                              | C0007-3/A01367/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606  | ACQ | Truck Canopies                                                          | CRR    | All        | 100 000.00     | -            | 60 894.40     | -             | 60 894.40     | 39 105.60    | 67%           |
| 9/153-53969-436                              | C0329-1/A00032/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606  | ACQ | Upgrade of parks                                                        | CRR    | All        | 500 000.00     | 100 725.42   | 152 173.11    | -             | 152 173.11    | 347 826.89   | 67%           |
| 9/153-53940-418                              | C0006-41/A06313/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606 | ACQ | Horticulture Equipment                                                  | CRR    | All        | 300 000.00     | -            | -             | -             | -             | 300 000.00   | 67%           |
| <b>Total Amenities</b>                       |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 900 000.00     | 100 725.42   | 213 067.51    | -             | 213 067.51    | 23.67%       | 648 932.49    |
| <b>TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b> |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 15 216 558.00  | 147 825.42   | 5 255 248.63  | 745 497.70    | 6 000 746.31  | 2.05         | 9 215 612.38  |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                           |                                           |     |                                                                         |        |            | 173 907 619.63 | 5 418 047.26 | 71 815 626.39 | 21 086 123.95 | 92 901 750.34 | 53.42%       | 81 005 869.29 |

Note: The total expenditure includes outstanding orders for the month.

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Percentage of actual expenditure = | 41.30% |
| Percentage of outstanding orders = | 12.12% |
| Total                              | 53.42% |

|                                        | ACTUAL        | ORDERS        | EXP/MONTH    | BUDGET         | BALANCE       |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| HOUSING                                | 0.00          | 0.00          | -            | -              | -             |
| WATER                                  | 6 587 853.31  | 3 547 035.00  | 167 621.97   | 33 417 346.03  | 23 282 457.72 |
| ELECTRICAL SERVICES                    | 6 831 578.41  | 6 308 610.07  | 684 222.55   | 17 889 052.00  | 4 748 862.92  |
| SEWERAGE                               | 25 442 781.13 | 613 250.00    | 2 862 815.12 | 35 135 463.82  | 9 079 432.48  |
| ROADS                                  | 21 234 647.18 | 1 450 595.30  | 818 435.73   | 50 626 221.09  | 27 940 976.61 |
| Sub-Total at Service Level             | 60 096 860.23 | 11 919 480.97 | 4 573 095.37 | 137 068 082.94 | 65 051 731.74 |
| EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                    | ACTUAL        | ORDERS        | EXP/MONTH    | BUDGET         | BALANCE       |
| CORPORATE SERVICES                     | 723 015.84    | 310 854.09    | 591 460.50   | 3 480 950.00   | 2 447 080.07  |
| STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT        | 735 024.78    | 5 378 341.88  | 104 067.27   | 10 035 027.00  | 3 921 660.34  |
| FINANCE                                | 2 645 993.93  | 0.00          | 1 608.70     | 5 687 201.00   | 44 207.07     |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES                     | 5 255 248.61  | 745 497.70    | 147 825.42   | 15 216 358.69  | 9 215 612.38  |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES                 | 0.00          | 0.00          | -            | -              | -             |
| INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY | 0.00          | 0.00          | -            | -              | -             |
| CIVIL ENG SERVICES                     | 0.00          | 116 719.31    | -            | 120 000.00     | 3 280.69      |
| SOLID WASTE                            | 2 362 483.00  | 2 615 220.00  | -            | 5 300 000.00   | 322 297.00    |
| Sub-Total at Department Level          | 11 718 766.16 | 9 166 632.98  | 844 951.89   | 36 839 536.69  | 15 954 137.95 |
| TRUE                                   | TRUE          | TRUE          | TRUE         | TRUE           | TRUE          |

| Total Budget per Funding Source                                       | Budgeted       | Total Actual per Funding Source | Actual        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| CRR                                                                   | 129 866 380.55 | CRR                             | 37 952 449.85 |
| MSDCBG                                                                | 0.00           | SMME                            | -             |
| Provincial Grant / Conditional Libraries                              | 0.00           | FSCBG                           | -             |
| Provincial Grant/MRF                                                  | 0.00           | DSRF                            | -             |
| MIS                                                                   | 21 784 347.82  | MIS                             | 19 950 659.61 |
| CWDM                                                                  | 0.00           | CWDM                            | -             |
| FSCBG                                                                 | 0.00           | INEP                            | 1 148 878.37  |
| SMME                                                                  | 0.00           | NDPG                            | -             |
| INEP                                                                  | 2 543 478.00   | FMG                             | -             |
| NDPG                                                                  | 869 566.00     | MRF                             | -             |
| FMG                                                                   | 0.00           | MRF & Conditional Grant         | -             |
| MRF                                                                   | 0.00           | EFF                             | -             |
| MRF & Conditional Grant                                               | 0.00           | AHD                             | -             |
| MDRG                                                                  | 17 974 282.26  | MDRG                            | 12 624 783.14 |
| WISG                                                                  | 0.00           | MSDCBG                          | 738 855.42    |
| EFF                                                                   | 0.00           | CWDM_Safety                     | -             |
| DSRF                                                                  | 0.00           |                                 |               |
| AHD                                                                   | 0.00           |                                 |               |
| CWDM_Safety                                                           | 0.00           |                                 |               |
| MSDCBG                                                                | 869 566.00     |                                 |               |
| Provincial Grant for the Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Roll-Over) | 0.00           |                                 |               |
|                                                                       | 173 907 619.63 |                                 | 71 815 626.39 |
|                                                                       | TRUE           |                                 | TRUE          |

Section 17 - Municipal Manager's quality certificate

| QUALITY CERTIFICATE                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I, Daniël Petrus Lubbe, the Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that                                                               |                                                                                                         |
| (Mark as appropriate)                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                        | the monthly budget statement                                                                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                   | Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                   | mid-year budget and performance assessment                                                              |
| For the month of February 2025 of 2024/2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act. |                                                                                                         |
| Print Name                                                                                                                                                 | D P Lubbe                                                                                               |
| Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality (WC026)                                                                                                        |                                                                                                         |
| Signature                                                                                                                                                  |                      |
| Date                                                                                                                                                       | 14 March 2025                                                                                           |

## Section 18 – Financial Reporting in Terms of Section 71

### FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – FEBRUARY 2025 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

#### Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

#### Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, is attached to this report.

#### Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

*Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.*



S VAN EEDEN  
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

DATE: 14 MARCH 2025